### SUB – Subdivision [000078, 000086, 000055]

The relevant area specific zone chapter provisions apply in addition to this chapter.

#### Objective

SUB-O I	Subdivision.	[000078,	000086,	000055,	000080,	000070,	000057]	{000045,
	<b>000081</b> }							

Subdivision layout and design promotes the land use outcomes sought for the residential, business, industrial, open space and special purpose zones.

SUB-O2 Subdivision and development in the MTZ – Matangi zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057 {000045, 000081}

Subdivision, layout and design maximises efficient use of the land and minimises any adverse effects.

#### **Policies**

- SUB-PI Subdivision location and design. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000064, 000081}
- (1) Ensure subdivision, is located and designed to:
  - (a) Be sympathetic to the natural and physical qualities and characteristics of the surrounding environment;
  - (b) Establish boundaries that minimises, to the extent practicable, buildings and structures dominating adjoining land or public places, the coast, or fresh waterbodies;
    - (i) Arrange allotments to promote view sharing
    - (ii) Promote safe communities through quality urban design;
    - (iii) Accommodate safe and stable building platforms and vehicle accesses; and
    - (iv) Promote consistent grid layout.

#### SUB-P2 Residential subdivision. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000081, 000087}

- (1) Promote residential subdivision and development that:
  - (a) Integrates staging to ensure multi-modal connectivity;
  - (b) Limits the number and length of cul-de-sacs;
  - (c) Ensures pedestrian access is consistent with the Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles;
    - (i) Discourages the creation of rear lots;
    - (ii) Includes adequate lighting levels in publicly accessible spaces;
    - (iii) Reflects local characteristics;

- (iv) Orientates lots are orientated in a way that:
  - (1) Maximizes solar access; and
  - (2) Addresses the street frontage and public places.
- (v) Creates lots that can accommodate a variety of density with a mix of usable lot types; and
- (vi) Designs infrastructure to manage stormwater in a sustainable manner by:

(1) Minimising environmental impacts and maintenance costs, and reducing stormwater discharging to existing reticulated networks; and

(2) Promoting and maintaining riparian margins.

# SUB-P3 Lot sizes. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000029, 000064, 000081}

- (1) Minimum lot size and dimension of lots enable the achievement of the character and density outcomes of each zone; and
- (2) Prevent undersized lots in the SETZ Settlement zone and LLRZ Large lot residential zone.

#### SUB-P4 Servicing requirements. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000029, 000081}

- (1) Require subdivision and development in all zones except for GRUZ General rural zone and RLZ Rural lifestyle zone to be serviced to a level that will provide for the anticipated activities in a structure plan, or otherwise anticipated within the zone, including through the provision of:
  - (a) Reserves for community, active and passive recreation;
  - (b) Pedestrian and cycle connections;
  - (c) Roads;
  - (d) Public transport infrastructure, e.g. bus stops;
  - (e) Telecommunications;
  - (f) Electricity;
  - (g) Stormwater collection, treatment and disposal;
  - (h) Wastewater treatment and reticulation, water provision for domestic and fire fighting purposes; and
  - (i) Connections to identified adjacent future growth areas.

### SUB-P5 Co-ordination between servicing and development and subdivision [000051, 000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000029, 000081}

- (1) Ensure development and subdivision:
  - (a) Is located in areas where infrastructure capacity has been planned and able to be funded;

- (b) Where located in areas subject to an approved structure plan, provides sufficient infrastructure capacity to meet the demand identified in the structure plan;
- (c) Achieves the lot yield anticipated in an approved structure plan; and
- (d) Includes infrastructure provision for both the strategic infrastructure network and local infrastructure connections.
- SUB-P6 Achieving sufficient development density to support the provision of infrastructure services in areas without a structure plan. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000029, 000081}

In areas where there is no structure plan, ensure that the land is developed efficiently to support the provision of infrastructure services.

#### SUB-P7 Staging of subdivision. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000029, 000081}

Require any staging of subdivision to be undertaken in a manner that promotes efficient development and integration of infrastructure and community facilities.

### SUB-P8 Connected neighbourhoods. [000051, 000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000081}

- (1) Design subdivision to support the creation of a liveable, walkable and connected neighbourhood by having:
  - (a) A road network that achieves all of the following:
    - (i) Easy and safe to use for pedestrians and cyclists;
    - (ii) Accessible for emergency and other services;
  - (b) Connected with a variety of routes within the immediate neighbourhood and between adjacent land areas; and
  - (c) Connected to public transport, shops, schools, employment, open spaces and other amenities; and
- (2) Vehicle crossings and associated access are designed and located to provide for safe and efficient movement to and from sites and minimising potential conflict between vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists on the adjacent road network.

### SUB-P9 Recreation and access. [000051, 000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 0000571 {000045, 000081}

- (1) Provide for the recreation and amenity needs of residents by:
  - (a) Encouraging open spaces which are prominent and accessible by pedestrians;
  - (b) Requiring the location, number and size of open spaces to be in proportion to the future density of the neighbourhood and provide for a range of different activities and users; and
  - (c) Enabling pedestrian and/or cycle linkages.

## SUB-PI0 Reverse sensitivity [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000042, 000087, 000081}

- Other than in the GIZ General industrial zone and HIZ Heavy industrial zone, development and subdivision design minimises the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on adjacent sites, adjacent activities, or the wider environment; and
- (2) Avoid, to the extent possible, and otherwise minimise, potential reverse sensitivity effects of locating new sensitive land uses in the vicinity of an intensive farming, extraction industry or industrial activity and regionally significant infrastructure.
- SUB-PI1 Boundary adjustments and relocations. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000031, 000081}

Boundary adjustments and boundary relocations are designed to provide for more the efficient use of land.

- SUB-P12 GRZ General residential zone Te Kauwhata Ecological Area. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000072, 000084, 000081, 000058}
- (1) Subdivision in the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area is designed and located to:
  - (a) Promote the natural features and landscapes of the Whangamarino Wetland and Lake Waikare; and
  - (b) Achieve the minimum lot size.

# SUB-P13 Structure and master planning. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000080, 000081}

Ensure that development and subdivision within approved structure or master plan areas is consistent with the development pattern and infrastructure provisions in the approved structure or master plan.

SUB-P14 Future development – Tuakau, Pokeno, and Te Kowhai within the LLRZ – Large lot residential zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000064, 000081}

In Tuakau, Pokeno, and Te Kowhai, buildings, access, and lot boundaries are located to enable future subdivision and development in the event that reticulated water, stormwater, and wastewater infrastructure become available and a plan change to rezone to a higher density is in place.

SUB-P15 Effects of subdivision and development on soils in the GRUZ – General rural zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000051, 000087, 000081, 000081}

Subdivision, use and development minimises the fragmentation of productive rural land, particularly where high class soils are located.

- SUB-P16 Rural subdivision in the GRUZ General rural zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000042, 000087, 000031, 000064, 000081, 000051}
- (1) Protect the productive capacity of land and soils.
- (2) Maintain an open and spacious rural character.

- (3) Minimise adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of infrastructure; by:
  - (a) Avoiding subdivision that creates lots smaller than 0.8ha;
  - Avoiding the creation of new lots that are wholly located on high class soils.
     For sites that are partially located on high class soils, new lots are to be located primarily on that part of the site that does not include high class soils;
  - Limiting potential reverse sensitivity effects on productive rural activities, intensive farming, rural industry, infrastructure, or extractive activities by ensuring new lots provide adequate setbacks from potential sensitive activities;
  - (d) Ensuring that the subdivision does not compromise public access to rivers and water bodies or the quality of these environments; and
- (4) Make only limited provision for small rural lifestyle lots, where in addition to the matters set out in (1), (2), and (3), the subdivision:
  - (a) Provides public parks and reserves, located in accordance with a Council Parks Strategy; or
  - (b) Provides a balance lot greater than 40ha; or
  - (c) Involves a boundary relocation to create the same number of lots formed as a large balance lot greater than 40ha and a number of small rural lifestyle lots that are clustered to form a hamlet; and
  - (d) Where (4)(b) and (c) applies, avoids ribbon development and the cumulative effects of multiple small rural residential lots locating on the same road frontage.
- SUB-P17 Subdivision in the RLZ Rural lifestyle zone. [000070, 000078, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000051, 000027, 000064, 000086, 000075, 000081, 000058}
- (1) Subdivision within the zone ensures that:
  - (a) The creation of undersized lots is avoided;
  - (b) New lots are of a size and shape to enable sufficient building setbacks from any boundary;
  - (c) Building platforms are sited to maintain the character of the zone and are appropriately positioned to enable future development;
  - (d) Existing infrastructure is not compromised;
  - (e) Character and amenity are not compromised.
- SUB-P18 Subdivision in the BTZ Business Tamahere zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000081}

Subdivision of leasable units provides for the ongoing management and use of common facilities.

SUB-P19 Manage subdivision and activities within the FUZ – Future urban zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057, 000074] {000045, 000051, 000029, 000082, 000081}

- (1) Manage activities to ensure that the ability to develop the area for urban purposes is not compromised; and
- (2) Manage subdivision to ensure that future urban development is not compromised. This can include:
  - (a) Avoiding the creation of additional lots that are smaller than 40ha, except where directly associated with utilities, network infrastructure, or a development consolidation lot;
  - (b) Enabling subdivision boundary adjustments and relocations; and
  - (c) Encouraging the consolidation of landholdings into single ownership to facilitate long-term comprehensive urban development by enabling the subdivision of an existing Record of Title to create one new title around an existing dwelling where the balance of the existing lot is subject to a consent notice on the Record of Title preventing further dwellings until such time as the FUZ – Future urban zone is rezoned to a long-term urban zoning.

## SUB-P20 Structure plans in the FUZ – Future urban zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000074, 000057] {000045, 000029, 000082, 000081, 000051}

- (1) Urban subdivision and development is to be in accordance with a structure plan that has been incorporated into the District Plan through a plan change process. The structure plan must include the following elements:
  - (a) Key roading connections, collector road alignment, and public transport facilities;
  - (b) Key pedestrian / cycle linkages where these routes are separate from road or open space corridors;
  - (c) Land to be set aside for stormwater basins;
  - (d) The measures necessary to mitigate natural hazards, geotechnical issues, or soil contamination;
  - (e) Land to be set aside for public open space;
  - (f) How any existing natural, ecological, or landscape values will be maintained or enhanced;
  - (g) How any significant historic or cultural values will be maintained or enhanced;
  - (h) The general location of local commercial / community hubs and schools (if proposed);
  - The general location of more intensive pockets of medium density residential development (if any);
  - (j) For residential developments, demonstrate the minimum yield to be achieved;
  - (k) How potential conflicts between new residential areas and existing industry, regional infrastructure, mineral extraction, or intensive farming operations will be mitigated including by the use of setbacks, open space, or large lots to create a buffer area; and

(I) Any staging necessary to ensure development achieves a good urban form and is able to be serviced.

# SUB-P21 Subdivision in the HOPZ – Hopuhopu zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000081}

Avoid subdivision except where it is necessary for infrastructure, utilities, reserves, or road vesting.

- SUB-P22 Subdivision development and design in the MTZ Matangi zone. [000070, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000080, 000057] {000045, 000042, 000087, 000081}
- (1) Avoid subdivision that does not connect to public reticulated services;
- (2) Ensure subdivision and development provides integrated three waters infrastructure and services to each allotment;
- (3) Ensure subdivision and development maintains the setting of heritage items; and
- (4) Adverse effects of subdivision, use and development activities on the transport network are minimised with particular regard to:
  - Reverse sensitivity effects of land uses sensitive to adverse transport effects (e.g. noise);
  - (b) Protecting strategic and arterial transport networks, rail crossings and associated intersections; and
  - (c) Maintaining the safety of pedestrians and cyclists.

#### Rules

Subdivision (zone specified in first column)

LLRZ –	Large l	ot resid	lential	zone
--------	---------	----------	---------	------

SUB-RI	Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055, 0 000045, 000063, 000081, 000036, 000087, 0000	
LLRZ – Large lot residential zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Proposed lots must have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 2,500m<sup>2</sup>, except where the proposed lot is an access allotment, utility allotment or reserve to vest.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: (b) Shape, location and orientation of proposed lots; (c) Matters referred to in the infrastructure chapter;	

	<ul> <li>(d) Impacts on stormwater and wastewater disposal;</li> </ul>	
	(e) Impacts on Significant Natural Areas;	
	(f) Impacts on identified Maaori Sites of	
	Significance; and	
	(g) Roads and pedestrian networks.;	
	(h) The provision of water supply for firefighting	
	where practicable;	
	(i) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of regionally significant infrastructure assets, or	
	give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on	
	existing land transport networks; and	
	(j) Within Tuakau, Pokeno, and Te Kowhai,	
	whether indicative future lot boundaries	
	demonstrate how the proposed lots can be	
	subdivided in the future to achieve a gross	
	density of a minimum of 10 households per hectare.	
SUB-R2	Subdivision – boundary adjustments [000078, 0000	86, 0000551 <mark>{000070,</mark>
	000045, 000081, 000064}	
LLRZ – Large	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
lot residential	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) Boundary adjustments must comply with all	achieved: DIS
	of the following standards:	
	(i) The standards specified in:	
	(1) Rule SUB-R1 (Subdivision – General);	
	(ii) Proposed lots must not generate any	
	additional building infringements to those which legally existing prior to the	
	boundary adjustment.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes.; and	
	<ul> <li>(d) The provision of access to existing network infrastructure.</li> </ul>	
SUB-R3	Subdivision – amendments to cross lease and flats pla [000078, 000086, 000055] {000070, 000045, 00	
LLRZ – Large		(2) $\Lambda$ ctivity status
-	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
lot residential	(1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
-	Activity specific standards: (a) Conversion of a cross lease and flats plan to	
lot residential	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
lot residential	Activity specific standards: (a) Conversion of a cross lease and flats plan to fee simple.	where compliance not
lot residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Conversion of a cross lease and flats plan to fee simple.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's control is reserved over the</li> </ul>	where compliance not
lot residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Conversion of a cross lease and flats plan to fee simple.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</li> </ul>	where compliance not
lot residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Conversion of a cross lease and flats plan to fee simple.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's control is reserved over the</li> </ul>	where compliance not

	(d) Compliance with building rules.	
SUB-R4	Subdivision – amendments to cross lease and flats pla	
	[000078, 000086, 000055] <mark>{000070, 000031, 00</mark>	-
LLRZ – Large	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
lot residential	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: DIS
zone	(a) Amendment or update to a cross lease flats	achieved: DIS
	plan including additions or alterations to any	
	buildings, and areas for exclusive use by an owner or owners.	
	owner of owners.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Purpose of the boundary adjustment;	
	(c) Effect on existing buildings;	
	(d) Site layout and design of a cross lease or	
	flats plan; and	
	(e) Compliance with permitted building rules.	
SUB-R5	Title boundaries – existing buildings [000078, 0000	86, 000055] <mark>{000070,</mark>
	000042, 000045, 000081, 000087, 000064}	$(2) \land ativity at a two$
LLRZ – Large lot residential	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where compliance not
zone	Activity specific standards:	achieved: DIS
	<ul> <li>(a) The boundaries of every proposed lot with existing buildings must demonstrate</li> </ul>	
	compliance with the following building rules	
	(other than where any non-¬compliance	
	existed lawfully prior to the subdivision)	
	relating to:	
	(i) Daylight admission (LLRZ-S5);	
	<li>(ii) Building coverage (LLRZ-S6 – LLRZ-S7);</li>	
	(iii) Building setbacks (LLRZ-S8 – LLRZ-S10).	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters: (b) Landscape values;	
	(c) Amenity values and character;	
	(d) Reverse sensitivity; and	
	(e) Effects on existing buildings.	
SUB-R6	Road frontage [000078, 000086, 000055] {00007	0, 000045, 000081}
LLRZ – Large	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lot residential	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) Every proposed lot must have at least 20m	achieved: DIS
	frontage to a road boundary, except where	
	the proposed lot is an access allotment,	
	utility allotment, or a right of way or access	
	leg is provided.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	

		1
	<ul> <li>(a) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and</li> </ul>	
	(b) Amenity values and low density village character.	
SUB-R7	Building platform [000078, 000086, 000055] {000 000081, 000064}	070, 000045, 000031,
LLRZ – Large	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lot residential		where compliance not
zone	Activity specific standards:	achieved: DIS
	(a) Every proposed lot, other than an access	
	allotment, utility allotment, or reserve allotment, must be capable of containing a	
	building platform upon which a dwelling	
	could be sited as a permitted activity, with	
	the building platform being contained within	
	either of the following dimensions:	
	(i) A circle with a diameter of at least 15m	
	exclusive of the boundary setbacks	
	required in LLRZ-S8; or	
	(ii) A rectangle of at least 200m <sup>2</sup> with a	
	minimum dimension of 12m exclusive of	
	the boundary setbacks required in Rule	
	LLRZ-S8.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Shape of allotments;	
	(d) Ability of allotments to accommodate a	
	practical building platform;	
	<ul> <li>(e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> </ul>	
	(f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(g) Geotechnical suitability for building; and	
	(h) Ponding areas and primary overland flow	
	paths.	
SUB-R8	Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 000086, 00	00557 {000070, 000045,
	000031, 000080, 000081, 000064}	-
LLRZ – Large	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lot residential	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is	achieved: DIS
₹	identified within a structure plan or master	
	plan, and is proposed for vesting for	
	recreation purposes as part of the	
	subdivision, must be bordered by roads	
	along at least 20% of its boundaries (other	
	than an esplanade reserve or local purpose	
	reserve for walkway purposes).	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	

	(b) The extent to which the proposed records	
	(b) The extent to which the proposed reserve aligns with the principles of Council's Parks	
	Strategy, Playground Strategy, Public Toilets	
	Strategy and Trails Strategy;	
	(c) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan;	
	(d) Reserve size and location;	
	(e) Proximity to other reserves;	
	<ul><li>(f) The existing reserve supply in the surrounding area;</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>(g) Whether the reserve is of suitable topography for future use and development;</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>(h) Measures required to bring the reserve up to Council standard prior to vesting;</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>(i) The type and standard of boundary fencing; and</li></ul>	
	(j) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of existing infrastructure assets.	
SUB-R9	Subdivision of Esplanade Reserves and Esplanade Stri	ps <b>[000078, 000086,</b>
	000055] <mark>{000070, 000045, 000081, 000064</mark> }	
LLRZ – Large lot residential	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: DIS
20110	(a) Subdivision of an esplanade reserve or strip	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply:	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: (i) Within 20m of:	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: (i) Within 20m of: (1) Mean high water springs;	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply:</li> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has</li> </ul>	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: (i) Within 20m of: (1) Mean high water springs;	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: (i) Within 20m of: (1) Mean high water springs; (2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or	
	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: (i) Within 20m of: (1) Mean high water springs; (2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or (3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply:</li> <li>(i) Within 20m of: <ul> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply:</li> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply:</li> <li>(i) Within 20m of: <ul> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply:</li> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided-reserve or</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: <ul> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided-reserve or strip;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: <ul> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided-reserve or strip;</li> <li>(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> <li>(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: <ul> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided-reserve or strip;</li> <li>(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> <li>(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> <li>(e) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip;</li> <li>(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: <ul> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided-reserve or strip;</li> <li>(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> <li>(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> <li>(e) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip;</li> <li>(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve in the Council, including pest plant control,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply: <ul> <li>(i) Within 20m of:</li> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided-reserve or strip;</li> <li>(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> <li>(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> <li>(e) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip;</li> <li>(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

	(g) Layout and design in regard to effects on the	
	operation, maintenance, upgrading and	
	development of existing infrastructure	
	assets; and	
	(h) Topography, the location of existing	
	buildings, or alternative methods of securing	
	ecological protection, that would justify a	
	reduction in width or not requiring	
	esplanade reserves or strips to be taken.	
SUB-RI0	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000] 000074] {000070, 000042, 000045, 000081, 000	
LLRZ – Large	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lot residential		where compliance not
zone	Activity specific standards:	achieved: NC
20110	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within	acineved. Ite
	the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that	
	complies with all of the following standards:	
	(i) All resulting allotments must be able to	
	demonstrate that they are capable of	
	accommodating a building platform for	
	the likely principal building(s) and any	
	building(s) for a sensitive land use outside	
	of the National Grid Yard, other than	
	where the allotments are for roads,	
	access ways or infrastructure; and	
	(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling	
	earthworks must ensure that physical	
	access is maintained to any National Grid	
	support structures located on the	
	allotments, including any balance area.	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of,	
	including access to, the National Grid;	
	(b) The ability to provide a complying building	
	platform outside of the National Grid Yard;	
	(c) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public	
	or individual safety, and the risk of property	
	damage;	
₩	(d) The nature and location of any vegetation to	
	be planted in the vicinity of National Grid	
	transmission lines, and the how such	
	landscaping will impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrade and development	
	(including access) of the National Grid;	
	(e) The risk to the structural integrity of the	
	National Grid;	
	(f) The extent to which the subdivision design	
	and consequential development will minimise	
	the potential reverse sensitivity on and	
	une potential reverse sensitivity off and	

amenity and nuisance effects of the National	
Grid asset.	

#### GRZ – General residential zone

SUB-RII	Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055, 0 000042, 000047, 000058, 000064, 000072, 0000	
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
General	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
residential	(a) Subdivision shall comply with all of the	achieved: DIS
zone	following:	
	(i) Proposed lots must have a minimum net	
	site area (excluding access legs) of 450m <sup>2</sup> ,	
	except where the proposed lot is an	
	access allotment or utility allotment or	
	reserve to vest;	
	(ii) Proposed lots must be able to connect to	
	public-reticulated water supply and	
	wastewater;	
	(iii) Where the subdivision is within a structure plan area, neighbourhood	
	centres within the site are provided in	
	accordance with that structure plan	
	document.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout including the grid layout	
	of roads and the number of rear lots;	
	(c) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;	
	(d) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical	
	building platform including geotechnical	
	stability for building;	
	(e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;	
	(f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(g) Amenity values; and	
	(h) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects;	
	(i) Streetscape landscaping;	
	(j) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;	
	(k) Consistency with any relevant structure plan	
	or master plan included in the plan, including	
	the provision of neighbourhood parks,	
	reserves and neighbourhood centres; and	
	(I) Avoidance or mitigation of conflict with gas	
	transmission infrastructure and the ability to	
	inspect, maintain and upgrade the infrastructure; and	
	(m) Provision for new infrastructure and the	
	operation, maintenance, upgrading and	
	development of existing infrastructure	

	including water supply for firefighting purposes.	
SUB-R12	Subdivision – Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Arc 000055] {000030, 000081, 000072, 000084, 000 000058}	-
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
General	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
residential zone	<ul> <li>(a) Proposed lots, except where the proposed lot is an access allotment, utility allotment or reserve to vest, in the Te Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area identified on the planning maps shall comply with all of the following standards:</li> </ul>	achieved: DIS
	<ul><li>(i) Have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 750m<sup>2</sup>;</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>(ii) Have a minimum average net site area</li> <li>(excluding access legs) of 875m<sup>2</sup>;</li> </ul>	
	(iii) Must be able to be connected to public- reticulated water supply and wastewater.	7
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout including the grid layout of roads and the number of rear lots;	
	(c) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;	
	<ul> <li>(d) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical building platform including geotechnical stability for building;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> </ul>	
	(f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(g) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping;	
	(h) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;	
	(i) Consistency with any relevant structure plan	
	or master plan including the provision of	
	neighbourhood parks, reserves and	
	neighbourhood centres; and	
	<ul> <li>(j) Provision of infrastructure, including water supply for firefighting purposes.</li> </ul>	
SUB-RI3	Subdivision – boundary adjustments [000078, 0000	
305-113	000081, 000072, 000084, 000064, 000047, 0000	
GRZ –	(1) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
General residential	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: RDIS
zone	<ul> <li>(a) Boundary adjustments shall comply with all of the following standards:</li> </ul>	Council's discretion is
	(i) Rule SUB-R11 Subdivision - General; or	restricted to the
	(ii) Rule SUB-R12 Subdivision in the Te	following matters:
	Kauwhata Ecological Residential Area.	(a) Subdivision; and
	(b) Proposed lots shall not generate any additional building infringements to those	(b) Shape of title and variation in title size.

		l
	which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.	
	aujustment.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(c) Subdivision layout; and	
	(d) Shape of titles and variation in lot sizes.	
SUB-R14	Subdivision – amendments and updates to cross lease	
	to freehold <b>[000078, 000086, 000055] {000030,</b>	000081, 000084, 000064,
	000047, 000045, 000058}}	
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
General	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: n/a
residential	(a) Conversion of a cross lease flats plan to a	achieved: n/a
zone	fee simple title.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(c) Site layout and design; and	
	(d) Compliance with permitted building rules.	
SUB-R15	Subdivision – amendments and updates to cross lease	e flats plans and conversion
30D-1(1)	to freehold [000078, 000086, 000055] {000030,	
	000047, 000045, 000058}}	,
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
General	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
residential	(a) Amendment or update of a cross lease flats	achieved: n/a
zone	plan.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(c) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats	
	plan; and	
	(d) Compliance with permitted building rules.	
SUB-R16	Title boundaries – contaminated land, intensive farmi	
	areas [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 00003	80, 000081, 000087,
<b>CD7</b>	000084, 000064, 000047, 000045, 000058}	
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
General	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: DIS
residential	(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated	achieved: DIS
zone	land (other than where the contaminated	
	land has been confirmed as not being	
	contaminated land for its intended use),	
	intensive farming and Aggregate Extraction	
	Areas must comply with all of the following	
	standards:	
	standards: (i) Where an existing building is contained	
	standards: (i) Where an existing building is contained within the boundaries of any proposed	
	standards: (i) Where an existing building is contained	

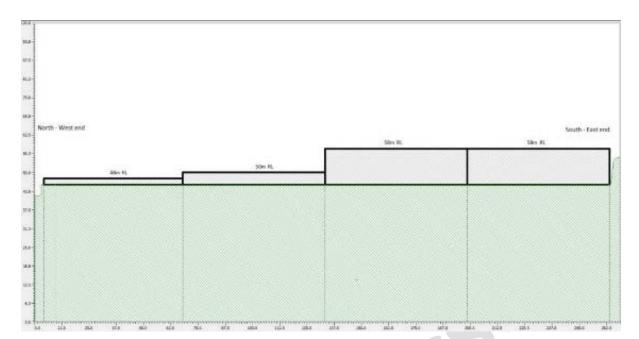
	any non-compliance existed lawfully prior	
	to the subdivision) relating to:	
	(1) Height in relation to boundary (GRZ-S9);	
	(2) Building coverage (GRZ-S10 – GRZ-S12);	
	(3) Building setbacks (GRZ-S17 – GRZ-S23).	
	<ul> <li>(ii) Where any proposed subdivision</li> <li>contains one or more of the features</li> <li>listed in (1) – (2), the boundaries shall not</li> <li>divide the following:</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(1) A natural hazard area;</li> <li>(2) Contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use);</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(iii) The boundaries of every proposed lot containing, adjoining or adjacent to the activities listed in (1) – (3) below, shall provide the following setbacks:</li> </ul>	
	(1) 300m from any intensive farming activity;	
	(2) 500m from the boundary of an Aggregate Extraction Area for rock extraction; and	
	(3) 200m from the boundary of an Aggregate Extraction Area for sand excavation.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Landscape values;	
	(c) Amenity values and character;	
	(d) Reverse sensitivity effects;	
	(e) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(f) Effects on natural hazard areas;	
	(g) Effects on contaminated land; and	
	(h) Effects on an intensive farming activity.	
SUB-R17	Subdivision – road frontage [000078, 000086, 000055] {000030, 000081, 000084, 000064, 000047, 000045, 000058}	
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
General	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
residential zone	(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility	achieved: DIS
	allotment, or a proposed lot containing a ROW or access leg, shall have a width along the road boundary of at least 15m.	

	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(a) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and</li> </ul>	
	(b) Amenity values and residential character.	
SUB-R18	Subdivision – building platform [000078, 000086, 0 000045, 000047, 000058, 000064, 000081, 0000	
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
General	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
residential zone	<ul> <li>(a) Every proposed lot, other than one designed specifically for access, or is a utility allotment must be capable of containing a building</li> </ul>	achieved: DIS
	platform upon which a residential unit and outdoor living space could be sited as a permitted activity, with the building platform being contained within either of the following dimensions:	.0
	(i) A circle with a diameter of at least 18m exclusive of yards; or	7
	<ul> <li>(ii) A rectangle of at least 200m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 12m exclusive of yards.</li> </ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Shape of allotments;	
	<ul> <li>(d) Ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> </ul>	
	(f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(g) Geotechnical suitability for building; and	
	(h) Ponding areas and primary overland flow paths.	
SUB-R19	Subdivision – building platform within PREC – Havelock precinct [000078, 000086, 000055, 000087] {000031, 000030, 000081, 000072, 000084, 000064, 000047, 000045, 000058, 000082}	
PREC4 –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Havelock	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
precinct	(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock	achieved: NC
	precinct where every proposed lot, other	
	than one designed specifically for access, or	
	is a utility allotment, is capable of containing	
	a building platform complying with SUB- R18(1) located outside the Pōkeno Industry Buffer illustrated on the planning maps.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	

	1	
	(a) Subdivision layout;	
	(b) Shape of allotments;	
	<ul> <li>(c) Ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(d) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> </ul>	
	(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(f) Geotechnical suitability for building; and	
	(g) Ponding areas and primary overland flow paths.	
SUB-R20	Subdivision – PREC4 – Havelock precinct (Slope Res	idential Area) <b>[000078,</b>
	000086, 000055, 000087] <mark>{000030, 000081, 000</mark>	
	000047, 000045, 000058, 000082}	
PREC4 –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Havelock	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
precinct	(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock	achieved: DIS
	Precinct (Slope Residential Area) where	
	proposed lots (except where the proposed	
	lot is an access allotment, utility allotment or	
	reserve to vest) comply with all of the following standards:	
	<ul> <li>(i) Have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 2500m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> </ul>	
	(ii) Are connected to public-reticulated	
	water supply and wastewater.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(a) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical building platform, including geotechnical stability for building;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(b) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> </ul>	
	(c) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(d) Amenity values and streetscape landscaping;	
	(e) Landscaping of steeper slopes to manage erosion and stability;	
	(f) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;	
	(g) Consistency with the Havelock Precinct Plan; and	
	(h) Provision of infrastructure, including water supply for firefighting purposes.	
SUB-R21	Subdivision – PREC4 – Havelock precinct [000078, {000042, 000030, 000081, 000072, 000084, 000 000058}	
PREC4 –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status: DIS
Havelock	Activity specific standards:	Where:
precinct	(a) Subdivision within the PREC4 – Havelock precinct that complies with all of the	(a) Subdivision that does not comply
	following standards:	

(i) The first subdivision to create residential	with Rule SUB-
lots includes the indicative road	R21(1)(a)(i) - (iv)
connections from Hitchen Road and	
Yashili Drive as a road to vest.	(3) Activity status: NC
(ii) The proposal includes the indicative	Where:
roads as roads to vest, provided that this	
can be constructed and vested in stages.	(a) Subdivision that
(iii) The proposal includes the provision of	does not comply
the Hilltop Park and the creation of the	with Rule SUB-
Pōkeno Industry Buffer areas and	R21(1)(a)(v).
Environmental Protection Areas (all as	
shown on the planning maps).	
(iv) The proposal includes legal mechanisms	
to retain Environmental Protection Areas	
in perpetuity and which prevent further	
subdivision of them (such as via	
covenants, consent notice or vesting).	
(v) Either prior to or concurrent with	
subdivision in Lot 2 DP199997, an	
acoustic barrier (being a bund, building or	
structure, or any combination thereof) is	
constructed within the Havelock	
Precinct's GIZ - General industrial zone	
which is designed so as to:	
(1) Achieve noise levels no greater	
than 45 dB L <sub>Aeq</sub> between 10pm and	
7am in the PREC4 – Havelock	
precinct and GRZ – General	
residential zone; and	
(2) Be at a height of no less than that	
illustrated on Figure 20 below and	
a length along the entire common	
boundary between Lot 2	
DP199997 and Lots 3 and 4 DP	
492007 (excluding the Collector	
Road on the Havelock Precinct	
Plan and 5m front yard setback –	
Rule GIZ-S6(1)(a)(1)).	
Council's discretion is restricted to the	
following matters:	
(b) Consistency with the Havelock Precinct Plan	
(APP14 – Havelock precinct plan);	
(c) Design and construction of the indicative	
roads and pedestrian networks;	
(d) Design, location and timing of construction	
of the acoustic barrier within the Havelock Precinct's GIZ – General industrial zone;	
(e) The design of, and potential effects on, the safe and efficient operation of the	
intersection of the Havelock Precinct's	
Collector Road and Yashili Drive, including	

the design to accommodate safe vehicle access and egress for activities in the adjacent GIZ – General industrial zone;	
(f) Design of the Hilltop Parks and adjoining park edge roads;	
(g) Avoidance, minimisation or mitigation of visual and physical disturbance to the upper flanks of Transmission and Potters Hills (where the hilltop parks are located)	
resulting from road design and alignment; (h) Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of Bluff and Pioneer Roads	
(including where these intersect with State Highway I) from roading connections to Cole Road;	
<ul> <li>(i) The design of, and potential effects on, the safe and efficient operation of the intersections of:</li> </ul>	
<ul><li>(i) Yashili Drive and Gateway Park Drive;</li><li>(ii) Gateway Park Drive and Hitchen Road; and</li></ul>	
(iii) Gateway Park Drive and McDonald Road.	
<ul> <li>(j) Potential effects on the safe and efficient operation of the McDonald Road railway crossing;</li> </ul>	
(k) Accessible, safe and secure pedestrian and cycling connections within the Precinct and to the existing transport network and public facilities;	
<ul> <li>Provision within the Precinct design for future public transport;</li> </ul>	
(m) Provision of planting, management plans for weed and pest control and their implementation, ownership and ongoing management of the Environmental Protection Area;	
<ul> <li>(n) Design of earthworks (contours and aspect), lot size and orientation, fencing and landscape treatment between the 40 dba noise contour and the Pokeno Industry</li> </ul>	
Buffer on the planning maps to minimise possible reverse sensitivity effects on nearby HIZ - Heavy industrial zone activities, including through limiting potential for direct	
visual interaction from building platforms and associated future dwellings and outdoor living areas to industrial activities; and (o) Cultural effects.	



#### Figure 20 – Havelock precinct

084]	
_	
{000030, 000045, 000047, 000058, 000064, 000072, 000081, 000084}	
atus	
ance not	

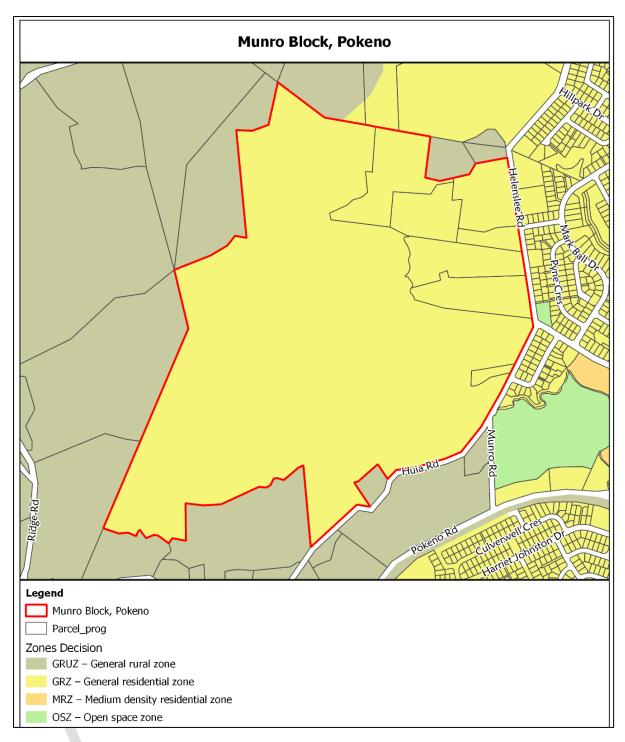


Figure 21 – Munro Block, Pōkeno



Figure 22 – Munro Block green network

SUB-R23	Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 000086, 000055] {000031, 000030, 000045, 000047, 000058, 000064, 000072, 000081, 000084}	
GRZ – General residential zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is identified within a structure plan or master plan (other than an esplanade reserve), proposed for vesting as part of the subdivision, shall be bordered by roads along at least 50% of its boundaries.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) The extent to which the proposed reserve aligns with the principles of Council's Parks Strategy, Playground Strategy, Public Toilets Strategy and Trails Strategy;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS

	(c) Consistency with any relevant structure	
	plan or master plan included in the plan;	
	(d) Reserve size and location;	
	(e) Proximity to other reserves;	
	(f) The existing reserve supply in the	
	surrounding area;	
	(g) Whether the reserve is of suitable	
	topography for future use and	
	development;	
	(h) Measures required to bring the reserve	
	up to Council standard prior to vesting;	
	and	
	(i) The type and standard of boundary	
	fencing.	
SUB-R24	Subdivision of esplanade reserves and esplanade s	trips <b>F000078, 000086.</b>
	000055] {000030, 000047, 000045, 000058, 0	
	000084}	
GRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
residential	(a) Subdivision of an esplanade reserve or	DIS
zone	strip at least 20m wide (or other width	
	stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas)	
	that is required to be created shall vest in	
	Council where the following situations	
	apply:	
	(i) The proposed lot is less than 4ha and	
	within 20m of:	
	(1) mean high water springs;	
	(2) the bank of any river whose	
	bed has an average width of 3m	
	or more; or	
	(3) a lake whose bed has an area of	
	8ha or more; or	
	(ii) The proposed lot is more than 4ha or	
	more than 20m from mean high water	
	springs or a water body identified in	
	APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve	
	or strip;	
	(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;	
	(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade	
	reserve or strip;	
	(e) Matters provided for in an instrument	
	creating an esplanade strip or access	
	strip; and	
	(f) Works required prior to vesting any	
	reserve in the Council, including pest	
L		<u> </u>

	plant control, boundary fencing and the removal of structures and debris.	
SUB-R25	Subdivision of land containing an Environmental F 000086, 000055] {000030, 000081, 000072, 000045, 000058}	
GRZ – General	(1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards:	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved:
residential zone	(a) Subdivision of land containing an Environmental Protection Area.	n/a
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	$\sim$
	<ul><li>(a) Effects on amenity and ecological values;</li><li>(b) Measures proposed in the planting and management plan; and</li></ul>	
	(c) Vesting of reserve land in Council if appropriate.	
SUB-R26	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [0 000074] {000042, 000030, 000081, 000072, 000064, 000074, 000047, 000045, 000058}	
GRZ – General residential zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) All resulting allotments must be able to demonstrate that they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; and</li> <li>(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical access is maintained to any National Grid support structures located on the allotments, including any balance area.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: NC
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: (b) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of, including access to, the National Grid;	

	(c) The ability to provide a complying building platform outside of the National	
	Grid Yard;	
	<ul> <li>(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage;</li> </ul>	
	(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines, and how such landscaping will impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development	
	(including access) of the National Grid; (f) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;	
	(g) The extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development	·O
	will minimise the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid asset.	5
SUB-R27	Subdivision – general within PREC31 – Lakeside T 000086, 000055] {000030, 000081, 000072, 0 000045, 000058}	
PREC31 –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status where
Lakeside Te	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
Kauwhata	(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the	RDIS
precinct within	following standards:	
the GRZ – General residential	(i) Subdivision is for an existing or approved housing development.	Council's discretion is restricted to the following
zone	(ii) Every allotment, other than a utility allotment or access allotment, has a	(a) Subdivision layout;
	net site area of at least: (1) Lakeside Te Kauwhata medium	<ul> <li>(b) Shape and orientation of allotments;</li> <li>(c) Ability of allotments to</li> </ul>
	density area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 300m <sup>2</sup> with an average site size of 450m <sup>2</sup> ,	(c) Ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building
	subject to (B) below;	platform;
	(2) Lakeside Te Kauwhata high density area (refer planning maps) – a	(d) Variation in allotment size;
	<ul> <li>(2) Lakeside Te Kauwhata high density area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 225m<sup>2</sup>, with a minimum average site size of 250m<sup>2</sup>. Where a site has legal access to private communal open</li> </ul>	
	area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 225m <sup>2</sup> , with a minimum average site size of 250m <sup>2</sup> . Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, then the percentage of that open space related to the number	size; (e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects
	area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 225m <sup>2</sup> , with a minimum average site size of 250m <sup>2</sup> . Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, then the percentage of that open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to use the private communal open	size; (e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment; (f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards (g) Geotechnical suitability for building;
	area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 225m <sup>2</sup> , with a minimum average site size of 250m <sup>2</sup> . Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, then the percentage of that open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to	size; (e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment; (f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards (g) Geotechnical suitability for building; (h) Road efficiency and safety;
	area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 225m <sup>2</sup> , with a minimum average site size of 250m <sup>2</sup> . Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, then the percentage of that open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to use the private communal open space, will count towards the average site size (but not minimum	size; (e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment; (f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards (g) Geotechnical suitability for building; (h) Road efficiency and

·		
	For the avoidance of doubt this rule does not apply to any	<ul><li>(j) Connection to open spaces;</li></ul>
	allotment created prior to 1 January 2017.	(k) Amenity and streetscape;
	(iii) No allotment adjoining Lot 2 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/985 and/or	(I) Drainage;
	Lot 4 DPS 83606 included in	(m) Land stability;
	SA66B/987 shall be smaller than	(n) Amenity matters
	450m <sup>2</sup> net site area.	including batter slopes;
	(iv) Every allotment with a road	(o) Health and safety;
	boundary, other than an access	(p) Easements to facilitate
	allotment, access leg or utility	development beyond
	allotment, has a width along the road	the site.
	boundary of at least:	
	(1) 12m in the Medium Density	
	Precinct shown on Plan in Figure 26 or	
	(2) 9m in the Higher Density Precinct shown on Plan in Figure 26 or	5
	(v) Every allotment, other than a utility or	
	access allotment, is capable of	
	containing a building platform:	7
	(I) Upon which residential unit and	
	outdoor living space could be sited as a permitted activity or, in the	
	Higher Density Precinct, outdoor	
	living space meets the communal	
	open space PREC31-S10, or	
	(2) In the case of vacant sites with no associated building proposal:	
	(3) A rectangle of at least $200m^2$ with a	
	minimum dimension of 12m	
	exclusive of yards, and	
	(4) No part of the rectangle is located in an area identified as a stream or	
	flood plain.	
	(vi) Every allotment other than a utility,	
	access or open space allotment meets	
	the infrastructure requirements as	
	below:	
	(I) Demonstrate that adequate	
· · ·	capacity within the water, stormwater and wastewater	
	networks will be available to	
	accommodate the proposed	
	subdivision including all necessary	
	treatment required to meet water	
	quality, quantity and disposal	
	requirements; and	
	(2) Demonstrate how it will connect	
	to a reticulated water supply, and	
	wastewater network that has	

·		
	adequate capacity as per	
	infrastructure standard (1) above;	
	and	
	(3) Demonstrate how it will provide	
	land drainage and stormwater	
	disposal either through a reticulated network or in	
	accordance with the EIT – Energy,	
	infrastructure and transport	
	section.	
	(vii) Any allotment that creates a walkway	
	or cycle way or any walkway or cycle	
	way forming part of a subdivision is:	
	(1) At least 3 metres wide;	
	(2) Designed for shared pedestrian	
	and cycle use;	
	(3) For connections between	
	roads, has unimpeded visibility	
	along the entire length;	
	(4) Generally in accordance with	
	the walkway route shown on	
	the Precinct Plan in Figure 28	
	(recognising that the detailed alignment is indicative only).	
	angliment is indicative only).	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Shape and orientation of allotments;	
	(d) Ability of allotments to accommodate a	
	practical building platform;	
	(e) Variation in allotment size;	
	(f) Likely location of future buildings and	
	their potential effects on the	
	environment;	
	(g) Avoidance or mitigation of natural	
	hazards geotechnical suitability for	
	building;	
	(h) Road efficiency and safety;	
	(i) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;	
	(j) Connection to open spaces;	
	(k) Amenity and streetscape;	
	(I) Drainage;	
	(m) Land stability;	
	(n) Amenity matters including batter slopes;	
	(o) Health and safety;	
	(p) Easements to facilitate development	
	beyond the site	

SUB-R28	Lakeside Comprehensive Subdivision Consent wit Kauwhata precinct [000078, 000086, 000055]	
PREC31 –	000084, 000064, 000047, 000045, 000058} (1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status: DIS
Lakeside Te		(2) Activity status: DIS
Kauwhata	Activity specific standards:	Where:
precinct within	(a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent	(a) A Comprehensive
the GRZ –	that meets all of the following standards:	Subdivision Consent
General	(i) Is in accordance with Te Kauwhata	that does not comply
residential	Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 26;	with Rule SUB-R28(1)
zone	the roading network, walkways and	and meets all of the
	cycleways shown on the Precinct Plan	following standards and
	in Figure 27 and the open space	standards SUB-
	shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure	R28(1)(a)(vii) and (viii)
	28 as set out in the precinct	relating to secondary access and
	parameters below; and	infrastructure:
	(ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision	
	Consent is in accordance with the	(i) Primary roads are
	Lakeside Precinct Plans identified	within 50m-100m of the location shown
	above if:	on the Precinct Plan
	(1) Primary roads are within 50m of	in Figure 27;
	the location shown on the Precinct	-
	Plan in Figure 27;	(ii) Bus route is either
	(2) Bus route is either on the	on the alignment shown on the
	alignment shown on the Precinct	Precinct Plan in
	Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous	Figure 27 or a
	alignment that achieves the same	continuous
	circulation;	alignment that
	(3) The external boundary of the high	achieves the same
	density area within the GRZ -	circulation;
	General residential zone is within	(iii) The external
	10m of the location shown on the	boundary of the high
	Precinct Plan in Figure 26;	density area within
	(iii) Indicative walkways/cycleways are	the GRZ - General
	within 100m of the location shown on	residential zone is
	the Precinct Plan in Figure 28 provided	within 10m-20m of
	connections are retained between the	the location shown
	Lakeside Walkway and the residential development;	on the Precinct Plan
		in Figure 26;
	(iv) The Lakeside Walkway is within 30m of the location shown on the Precinct	(iv) Indicative
	Plan in Figure 28;	walkways/cycleways
	-	are within100m-
	(v) Retirement village boundaries are	200m of the
	within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and	location shown on
	5	the Precinct Plan in
	(vi) Indicative areas of open space are within 200m of the location shown on	Figure 28 provided
		that connections are
	the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.	retained between
	(vii) A secondary road access into the	the Lakeside
	Lakeside Precinct Plan Area (as shown	Walkway and the
	on Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 27)	residential
	must be opened for traffic before the	development;
	number of residential allotments in the	

Lakeside Precinct Plan Area exceeds	(v) Lakeside Walkway
400 provided that:	is within 30m – 50m
<ol><li>Each independent living unit in a</li></ol>	of the location
retirement village shall count as	shown on the
one allotment;	Precinct Plan in
(2) For the purpose of this rule,	Figure 28;
exceedance of 400 residential	(vi) Retirement village
allotments shall occur at the time	boundaries are
of issue of 224C certificate under	within 50m-100m of
the Resource Management Act,	the location shown
and exceedance of independent	on the Precinct Plan
living unit shall occur at the time of	in Figure 26;
issue of building consent for that	(vii) Indicative areas of
unit.	open space are
(viii) The following infrastructure	within 200-400m of
requirements are met:	the location shown
(1) Demonstrate that adequate	on Precinct Plan in
capacity within the water,	Figure 28.
stormwater and wastewater	(viii) The matters over
networks will be available to	which Council
accommodate the proposed	reserves discretion
subdivision including all necessary	shall be used for
treatment required to meet water	assessing
quality, quantity and disposal	discretionary activity
requirements; and	applications under
(2) Any wastewater disposal into Lake	this rule.
Waikare shall be from a new	
membrane bioreactor treatment	(3) Activity status: NC
plant (or plant of equal or better	Where:
functionality), provided that	(a) A Comprehensive
wastewater disposal from up to	Subdivision Consent
400 residential allotments may be	that does not meet the
connected to the existing Te	requirements of Rule
Kauwhata wastewater treatment	SUB-R28(1)(a) (vii) and
plant on a temporary basis until a	
lang tanna unatauntan dias asal	(viii) relating to
long-term wastewater disposal	Secondary Road Access
system is implemented. Where a	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the
system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure
system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the
system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure
system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure
system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements.
system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and (3) Every allotment other than a utility	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where:
system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and (3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive
<ul> <li>system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</li> <li>(3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able</li> </ul>	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent
<ul> <li>system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</li> <li>(3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will</li> </ul>	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet any
<ul> <li>system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</li> <li>(3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water</li> </ul>	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet any of the parameters for a
<ul> <li>system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</li> <li>(3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network</li> </ul>	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet any
<ul> <li>system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</li> <li>(3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity as per</li> </ul>	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet any of the parameters for a discretionary activity outlined in Rule SUB-
<ul> <li>system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</li> <li>(3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network</li> </ul>	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet any of the parameters for a discretionary activity
<ul> <li>system is implemented. Where a retirement village is included as part of the first 400 residential allotments, then each independent living unit shall count as one allotment; and</li> <li>(3) Every allotment other than a utility allotment, access allotment or open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will connect to a reticulated water supply, and wastewater network that has adequate capacity as per infrastructure standard (viii) above;</li> </ul>	Secondary Road Access Control and/or the Infrastructure Requirements. (4) Activity status: NC Where: (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet any of the parameters for a discretionary activity outlined in Rule SUB-

open space allotment, must be able to demonstrate how it will provide land drainage and stormwater disposal either through a reticulated network or in accordance with EIT – Energy, infrastructure, transport; (5) and prior to the issue of any 224C approval, the infrastructure requirements detailed in (viii) 1-4 above shall be implemented and operational.	
<ul> <li>(ix) Individual site sizes shall not be less than the following for the identified areas on the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 26.</li> <li>(1) Lakeside Te Kauwhata medium density area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 300m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum average site size of 450m<sup>2</sup>, subject to E below.</li> </ul>	50
<ul> <li>(2) Lakeside Te Kauwhata high density area (refer planning maps) – a minimum site size of 225m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum average site size of 250m<sup>2</sup>. Where a site has legal access to private communal open space, the percentage of that open space related to the number of properties with legal rights to use the private communal open space, will count towards average site size (but not minimum site size).</li> <li>(3) Retirement village – (Lakeside Te Kauwhata medium density area) – a minimum exclusive area for an</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>independent residential unit of 120m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>(4) Retirement village – Higher Density precinct – no density limit.</li> <li>(5) No allotment adjoining Lot 2 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/985 and/or Lot 4 DPS 83606 included in SA66B/987 shall be smaller than 450m<sup>2</sup> net site area.</li> </ul>	
(6) Where the averaging rule applies in A and B above this shall be calculated as the average of all sites zoned GRZ - General residential, intended for residential purposes, and less than 2000m2. Any allotment greater than 2000m2 or any allotment primarily intended	

<ul> <li>for roading or public infrastructure shall not be included within the average calculation.</li> <li>(*) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological fatures;</li> <li>(g) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(i) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(g) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(h) Provision of open space, including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Consent can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision of location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and fand contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> </ul>	shall not be included within the	
<ul> <li>Consent can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision of location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and fand contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> </ul>	(x) A Comprehensive Subdivision	
<ul> <li>Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Rade level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of poen space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>or may be for an individual stage or stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including filoxiding, geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>stages, provided that an individual stage must be 5ha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding, geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of a Yawies Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> </ul></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>stage must be Sha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval observe Constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(f) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li></ul>	stage must be sha of more.	
<ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figures 26, Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic Iwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>	-	
<ul> <li>Figure 27, Figure 28.</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.	<b>-</b>	
<ul> <li>stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.		
<ul> <li>density control;</li> <li>(d) Roading network (including the Te Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>	stormwater;	
<ul> <li>Kauwhata Road level crossing safety);</li> <li>(e) Compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> </ul> Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.		
<ul> <li>roading standard;</li> <li>(f) Protection, restoration or enhancement of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>of ecological features;</li> <li>(g) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(h) Location of roads and their connections;</li> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(i) Provision for public access to Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(j) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Waikare;</li> <li>(i) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> <li>(l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>	(h) Location of roads and their connections;	
between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare; (k) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical and land contamination; (l) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28. Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
flooding), geotechnical and land contamination; (I) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28. Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council	between residential areas, open space	
<ul> <li>(I) Provision of the historic Iwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council</li> </ul>	flooding), geotechnical and land	
shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28. Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
of any affected persons. Advice note: Comprehensive Subdivision Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
Consent approval does not constitute authorisation by the Waikato District Council		
authorisation by the Waikato District Council	•	
l as road controlling authority in terms of Section		
	as road controlling authority in terms of Section	
357 of the Local Government Act 1974.	357 of the Local Government Act 1974.	

	Whitten authorization is required from the	
	Written authorisation is required from the	
	Waikato District Council prior to any works commencing that affect public roads.	
SUB-R29	Subdivision – Sites less than 5ha within PREC31 –	Lakasida Ta Kaunukata
30D-R27	precinct [000078, 000086, 000055] {000030,	
	000064, 000047, 000045, 000058}	00001, 000072, 000004,
PREC31 –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
Lakeside Te	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
Kauwhata	(a) Subdivision on sites less than 5 ha that	n/a
precinct within	complies with the standards as set out	
the GRZ –	below:	
General	(i) it is in accordance with the Te	
residential	Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in	
zone	Figure 26, Figure 27 and Figure 28;	
	(ii) Environmental improvements required	
	by the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct	
	Plan (including, but not limited to	
	landscaping and provision of walkways	
	and cycleways shown on the Precinct	
	Plan in Figure 28) have been	
	implemented to the extent required;	
	or	
	(iii) the requisite environmental improvements in (ii) above are	
	proposed to be implemented as a	
	standard of subdivision consent to be	
	completed or bonded prior to the	
	issue of a section 224(c) certificate for	
	the subdivision.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata	
	Lakeside Precinct Plans in Figure 26,	
	Figure 27 and Figure 28;	
	(c) Managing the effects of wastewater and	
	stormwater;	
	(d) Extent of any non-compliance with site density control;	
	<ul> <li>(e) Roading network and compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> </ul>	
	(f) Provision and location of existing and	
	future utilities and connections;	
	(g) Location of roads and their connections;	
	(h) Effects of natural hazards (including	
	flooding), geotechnical and land	
	contamination.	

MRZ – Medium density residential zone

SUB-R30	Subdivision – general <b>[000078, 000086, 000055] {</b> <mark>000064}</mark>	000081, 000058, 000084,
MRZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Medium	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
density	(a) Any subdivision in accordance with an	achieved: n/a
residential	approved land use resource consent must	
zone	comply with that resource consent.	
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Compliance with the approved land use	
	consent; and	
	(d) Provision of infrastructure.	
SUB-R31	Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {	000081, 000058, 000084,
	000064}	
MRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Medium	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
density	(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the	achieved: DIS
residential	following standards:	
zone	(i) Proposed vacant lots must have a	
	minimum net site area (excluding access	
	legs) of 200m <sup>2</sup> , except where the	
	proposed lot is an access allotment, utility	
	allotment or reserve to vest; and	
	(ii) Proposed vacant lots must be able to	
	connect to public-reticulated water	
	supply and wastewater.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) Subdivision layout;	
	(b) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;	
	(c) Ability of lots to accommodate a practical	
	building platform including geotechnical stability for building;	
	(d) Likely location of future buildings and their	
	potential effects on the environment;	
	(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(f) Opportunities for streetscape landscaping;	
	(g) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;	
	(b) Consistency with any relevant structure plan	
	or master plan including the provision of	
	neighbourhood parks, reserves and	
	neighbourhood centres; and	
	(i) Provision of infrastructure.	
SUB-R32	Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {	000081, 000058, 000084,

MRZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Medium	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
density	(a) Every proposed vacant lot, other than one	achieved: DIS
residential	designed specifically for access or a utility	
zone	allotment, must be capable of containing a	
	building platform upon which a dwelling and	
	living court could be sited as a permitted	
	activity, with the building platform being	
	contained within the following dimension:	
	(i) A rectangle of at least 100m2 with a	
	minimum dimension of 6m, exclusive of	
	yards.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) Subdivision layout;	
	(b) Shape of allotments;	
	(c) Ability of allotments to accommodate a	
	practical building platform;	
	(d) Likely location of future buildings and their	
	potential effects on the environment;	
	(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(f) Geotechnical suitability for building; and	
	(g) Ponding areas and primary overland flow	
	paths.	
SUB-R33	Subdivision – boundary adjustments <b>[000078, 0000</b> 000058, 000084, 000064}	80, 000055] <mark>{000081,</mark>
MRZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Medium	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
density	(a) Boundary adjustments must comply with all	achieved: RDIS
residential	of the following standards:	Council's discretion is
zone	(b) The standards specified in:	restricted to the
	(i) Rules SUB-R31 to SUB-R32 Subdivision -	following matters:
	General;	(a) Subdivision layout;
	(c) Proposed lots must not generate any	and
	additional building infringements to those	(b) Shape of titles and
	which legally existed prior to the boundary	variation in lot sizes.
	adjustment.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(d) Subdivision layout; and	
	(e) Shape of titles and variation in lot sizes.	
SUB-R34	Subdivision – amendments and updates to Cross Lea	
	Conversion to Freehold [000078, 000086, 000055	
	000084, 000064}	
MRZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Medium	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: n/a
density		achieveu: n/a

residential	(a) Conversion of a cross lease flats plan to a	
zone	fee simple title.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	<ul><li>(b) Effects on existing buildings;</li></ul>	
	(c) Site layout and design; and	
	(d) Compliance with permitted building rules.	
SUB-R35	Subdivision – amendments and updates to Cross Lea	so Flats Plans and
300-135	Conversion to Freehold [000078, 000086, 000055	
	000084, 000064}	J {000081, 000038,
MRZ –	(1) Activity status: CON	(2) $\Lambda$ stivity status
Medium		(2) Activity status where compliance not
	Activity specific standards:	achieved: n/a
density residential	(a) Amendment or update of a cross lease flats	achieved: n/a
	plan.	
zone		
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	-	
	(b) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(c) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats	
	plan; and	
	(d) Compliance with permitted building rules.	
SUB-R36	Title Boundaries – contaminated land [000078, 000	086, 000055] <mark>{000042,</mark>
	000081, 000058, 000087, 000084, 000064}	
MRZ –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
MRZ – Medium		(2) Activity status where compliance not
	Activity specific standards:	
Medium	Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated	where compliance not
Medium density	Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated	where compliance not
Medium density residential	Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being	where compliance not
Medium density residential	Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must	where compliance not
Medium density residential	Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:	where compliance not
Medium density residential	Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards: (i) Where an existing building is to be	where compliance not
Medium density residential	Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards: (i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-</li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the</li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with</li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the</li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with</li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to:</li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 –</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 – MRZ-S12).</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 – MRZ-S12).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Where any proposed subdivision contains</li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 – MRZ-S12).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Where any proposed subdivision contains one or more of the features listed in 1 – 2,</li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 – MRZ-S12).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Where any proposed subdivision contains one or more of the features listed in 1 – 2, the subdivision must not divide the following:</li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 – MRZ-S12).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Where any proposed subdivision contains one or more of the features listed in 1 – 2, the subdivision must not divide the following: <ul> <li>(1) A natural hazard area;</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 – MRZ-S12).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Where any proposed subdivision contains one or more of the features listed in 1 – 2, the subdivision must not divide the following: <ul> <li>(1) A natural hazard area;</li> <li>(2) Contaminated land (other than</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not
Medium density residential	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing contaminated land (other than where the contaminated land has been confirmed as not being contaminated land for its intended use) must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Where an existing building is to be contained within the boundaries of any proposed lot (other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision), compliance is required with the following building rules relating to: <ul> <li>(1) Height in relation to boundary (MRZ-S4);</li> <li>(2) Building coverage (MRZ-S6 – MRZ-S7); and</li> <li>(3) Building setbacks (MRZ-S11 – MRZ-S12).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) Where any proposed subdivision contains one or more of the features listed in 1 – 2, the subdivision must not divide the following: <ul> <li>(1) A natural hazard area;</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	where compliance not

	contaminated land for its intended	
	use); and	
	(ii) The boundaries of every proposed lot	
	containing, adjoining or adjacent to the	
	activities listed in $I - 3$ below, must	
	provide the following setbacks:	
	<ol> <li>300m from any intensive farming activity;</li> </ol>	
	(2) 550m from the boundary of an	
	Aggregate Extraction Area for rock extraction; and	
	(3) 200m from the boundary of an Aggregate Extraction Area for sand	
	excavation.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(c) Landscape values;	
	(d) Amenity values and character;	
	(e) Reverse sensitivity effects;	
	(f) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(g) Effects on natural hazard areas;	
	(h) Effects on contaminated land;	
	(i) Effects on an intensive farming activity.	
SUB-R37	Subdivision – road frontage [000078, 000086, 000	055] <mark>{000081, 000058,</mark>
	000084, 000064}	
MRZ –	000084, 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
MRZ – Medium	000084, 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:	
MRZ –	000084, 000064} (I) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density	000084, 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment,	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	000084, 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the</li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:</li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the</li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
MRZ – Medium density residential zone	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS
MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 00086, 00]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status</li> </ul>
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38 MRZ – Medium	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 000086, 00 00058, 000084, 000064]</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not</li> </ul>
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38 MRZ – Medium density	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 000086, 00 00058, 000084, 000064]</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status</li> </ul>
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38 MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 00086, 00 00058, 000084, 00064]</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not</li> </ul>
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38 MRZ – Medium density	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 00086, 00 00058, 00084, 00064]</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not</li> </ul>
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38 MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 00086, 00 00058, 00084, 00064]</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is identified within a structure plan or master plan (other than an esplanade reserve), proposed for vesting as part of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not</li> </ul>
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38 MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 000086, 00 00058, 000084, 000064]</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is identified within a structure plan or master plan (other than an esplanade reserve), proposed for vesting as part of the subdivision, must be bordered by roads</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not</li> </ul>
MRZ – Medium density residential zone SUB-R38 MRZ – Medium density residential	<ul> <li>000084, 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed vacant lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or a proposed vacant lot containing a ROW or access leg, must have a width along the road boundary of at least 10m.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 00086, 00 00058, 00084, 00064]</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is identified within a structure plan or master plan (other than an esplanade reserve), proposed for vesting as part of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS</li> <li>0055] {000031,000081,</li> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not</li> </ul>

	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) The extent to which the proposed reserve aligns with the principles of Council's Parks Strategy, Playground Strategy, Public Toilets Strategy and Trails Strategy;	
	<ul> <li>(c) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan;</li> <li>(d) Reserve size and location;</li> </ul>	
	(e) Proximity to other reserves;	
	<ul><li>(f) The existing reserve supply in the surrounding area;</li></ul>	
	(g) Whether the reserve is of suitable topography for future use and development;	
	<ul> <li>(h) Measures required to bring the reserve up to Council standard prior to vesting; and</li> <li>(i) The second standard prior to the second standard prior to be second prior to be</li></ul>	
SUB-R39	(i) The type and standard of boundary fencing. Subdivision of Esplanade Reserves and Esplanade Stri	
30 <b>5</b> -N37	000055] {000081, 000058, 000084, 000064}	Ps [000070, 000000,
MRZ –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Medium	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
density residential	(a) Subdivision of an esplanade reserve or strip	achieved: DIS
zone	at least 20m wide (or other width stated in	
20110	APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) that is	
	required to be created shall vest in Council	
	where the following situations apply:	
	<ul><li>(i) The proposed lot is less than 4ha and within 20m of:</li></ul>	
	(ii) mean high water springs;	
	<ul> <li>(iii) the bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> </ul>	
	(iv) a lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more; or	
	(v) The proposed lot is more than 4ha or	
	more than 20m from mean high water	
	springs or a water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or	
	strip;	
	(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;	
	<ul> <li>(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(e) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip; and</li> </ul>	
	(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve in the Council, including pest plant control,	

boundary fencing and the removal of	
structures and debris.	

## GRUZ – General rural zone

SUB-R40	Prohibited subdivision [000050, 000049, 000078 {000079, 000080, 000057, 000081, 000047, 00	
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: PR	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	(a) Subdivision of land for which a Record of	n/a
	Title was issued prior to 6 December	
	1997, which results in the land comprised	
	in more than one additional Record of	
	Title being located on any high class soil.	· ·
	(b) Exceptions to SUB-R40(1)(a) are where an	
	additional allotment is created by any of the following rules:	
	-	
	(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);	
	(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy,	
	infrastructure and transport;	
	(iii) Subdivision of Maaori Freehold Land (Rule SUB-R45);	
	(iv) A boundary relocation (Rules SUB-R46 – SUB-R47, including D2 within the	
	Urban Expansion Area) or rural hamlet	
	subdivision (Rules SUB-R48 – SUB-	
	R49), where the subdivision creates any	
	additional allotments on land comprised	
	in one Record of Title which existed	
	prior to the subdivision and where	
	there are no additional Records of Title	
	created overall as a result of the	
	subdivision.	
SUB-R41	Prohibited subdivision [000050, 000049, 000078 {000079, 000081, 000047, 000087, 000051, 00	· · · · · ·
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: PR	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	(a) Subdivision of land for which a Record of Title was issued after 6 December 1997,	n/a
	which results in the land comprised in any	
Ÿ	additional allotment being located on any high class soil.	
	(b) Exceptions to SUB-41(1)(a) are where an additional lot allotment is created by any of the following:	
	(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);	
	(I) Access allotment or utility	
	allotment using the rules in EIT –	
	Energy, infrastructure and transport	

	(2) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land (Rule SUB-R45);	
	(3) A boundary relocation (Rules SUB-R46 – SUB-R47, including	
	D2 within the Urban Expansion	
	Area) or rural hamlet subdivision	
	(Rules SUB-R48 – SUB-R49),	
	where the subdivision creates	
	any additional allotment on land	
	comprised in one Record of Title	
	which existed prior to the subdivision and where there are	
	no additional Records of Title	
	created overall as a result of the	
	subdivision.	
	(c) Rule SUB-41(1)(a) does not apply to the	
	following:	
	(i) A boundary relocation or adjustment	
	between Records of Title that existed	
	prior to 6 December 1997; (refer to	
	Rules SUB-R46 – SUB-R47); or	
	(ii) A process other than subdivision under the Resource Management Act 1991	
SUB-R42	Prohibited subdivision [000049, 000078, 000086	
300-1142	000047, 000051, 000064}	, 000035] {000001,
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: PR	(2) Activity status where
GRUZ – General rural		(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved:
	Activity specific standards:	
General rural		compliance not achieved:
General rural	Activity specific standards: (a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)	compliance not achieved:
General rural	Activity specific standards: (a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right	compliance not achieved:
General rural	Activity specific standards: (a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the	compliance not achieved:
General rural	Activity specific standards: (a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan	compliance not achieved:
General rural	Activity specific standards: (a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan – Franklin Section, except where the	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan</li></ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan</li></ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan</li></ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards:</li> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii) any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy,</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ. Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> <li>(iii) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> <li>(iii) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land (Rule SUB-R45);</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> <li>(iii) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land (Rule SUB-R45);</li> <li>(iv) A boundary relocation (Rules SUB-R46</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> <li>(iii) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land (Rule SUB-R45);</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> <li>(iii) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land (Rule SUB-R45);</li> <li>(iv) A boundary relocation (Rules SUB-R46 – SUB-R47) or rural hamlet subdivision</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> <li>(iii) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land (Rule SUB-R45);</li> <li>(iv) A boundary relocation (Rules SUB-R46 – SUB-R47) or rural hamlet subdivision (Rules SUB-R48 – SUB-R49), where the subdivision creates an additional allotment on land comprised in one</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:
General rural	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Notwithstanding rule SUB-R41(1)(c)(ii)</li> <li>any proposed subdivision of any record of title that has been used as a donor lot for the purpose of a transferable rural lot right subdivision under the provisions of the previous Operative Waikato District Plan <ul> <li>Franklin Section, except where the historical transfer of any consented environmental lots has not resulted in-situ.</li> <li>Exceptions to PR4(a) are where an additional allotment is created by any of the following:</li> <li>(i) Reserve lot subdivision (Rule SUB-R50);</li> <li>(ii) Access allotment or utility allotment using the rules in EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport;</li> <li>(iii) Subdivision of Maori Freehold land (Rule SUB-R45);</li> <li>(iv) A boundary relocation (Rules SUB-R46 – SUB-R47) or rural hamlet subdivision (Rules SUB-R48 – SUB-R49), where the subdivision creates an additional</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	compliance not achieved:

	additional Records of Title created overall as a result of the subdivision.		
SUB-R43			
30D-R43	General subdivision [000049, 000078, 000086, 000055, 000051, 000064] {000031,000081, 000047, 000087, 000051, 000064}		
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where	
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved	
zone		NC	
	(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the following standards:		
	<ul> <li>(i) The Record of Title to the allotment to be subdivided must have issued prior to 6 December 1997;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>(ii) The Record of Title to be subdivided is not a Record of Title created by section 14 of the Land Transfer Act 2017 and must be at least 40 hectares in area;</li> </ul>	.0	
	<ul> <li>(iii) The proposed subdivision must create no more than one additional allotment, excluding an access allotment or utility allotment for every complying record of title;</li> </ul>	5	
	<ul> <li>(iv) The additional allotment must have a proposed area of between 8,000m<sup>2</sup> and 1.6 ha;</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>(v) Where the land to be subdivided contains high class soil (as determined by a property scale site specific assessment Land Use Capability Classification prepared by a suitably qualified person), the additional allotment created by the subdivision, exclusive of the balance area, must not contain more than 15% of its total land area as high class soils within the allotment.</li> </ul>		
	Council's discretion is restricted to the		
	<ul> <li>following matters:</li> <li>(a) Subdivision layout and design including dimensions, shape and orientation of the proposed allotment;</li> <li>(b) Effects on rural character and amenity</li> </ul>		
	values;		
	<ul> <li>(c) Effects on landscape values;</li> <li>(d) Potential for subdivision and subsequent activities to adversely affect adjoining</li> </ul>		
	activities through reverse sensitivity;		
	(e) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building		
	platforms and accessways;		

	<ul> <li>(f) Effects on rural productivity and the availability of high class soils;</li> </ul>	
	(g) The provision of infrastructure, including water supply accessible for firefighting;	
	(h) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the	
	operation, maintenance, upgrading and	
	development of infrastructure assets, or	
	give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on	
	existing land transport networks.	
	Advice note: some subdivision is a prohibited activity in accordance with SUB-R40 – SUB-R42.	
	Subdivision to create a reserve in as set out in	
	Rule SUB-R50 is not subject to this rule.	
SUB-R44	General subdivision [000049, 000078, 000086, 0 000081, 0000047, 000087, 0000051, 000064}	000055] <mark>{000079, 000031,</mark>
GRUZ –	(1) Activity status: DIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	(a) Any subdivision within the Urban	NC
	Expansion Area where the following	
	standards are met:	
	(i) The Record of Title to be subdivided	
	must have been issued prior to 18 July 2018;	
	<ul><li>(ii) The Record of Title must be at least</li><li>I.6 hectares in area;</li></ul>	
	(iii) The additional Record of Title must	
	contain a lawfully established dwelling existing as of 18 July 2018;	
	(iv) The additional Record of Title must	
	have a net site area (excluding access	
	legs) between 3,000m <sup>2</sup> and 1 hectare;	
	(v) A consent notice must be registered on	
	the Record of Title for the balance lot	
	stating that no additional residential units are permitted until such time as	
	the lot has a residential zoning.	
SUB-R45	Subdivision of Maaori Freehold Land [000049, 00	0078, 000086, 000055]
	{000081, 0000047, 000087, 0000051, 000064	
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: DIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural zone	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved: NC
	(a) Subdivision for a full partition of Maaori	
	Freehold Land under Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993.	
SUB-R46	Boundary relocation [000050, 000049, 000078,	
	000064] {000050, 000031, 000042, 000081, 0 000064}	000047, 000087, 0000051,
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone		DIS

(a) The boundary relocation must:	
(i) Relocate a common boundary or	
boundaries between two existing	
Records of Title.	
(ii) All Records of Title used in the	
boundary relocation subdivision must:	
(I) Contain an area of at least	
5,000m²;	
(2) Not be a road severance or	
stopped road;	
(3) Not created by section 14 of the	e
Land Transfer Act 2017;	
(4) Be able to accommodate a	
suitable building platform in	
accordance with Rule SUB-R56	
(subdivision rule for building	
platform	
(iii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding;	
(iv) Not result in any additional Records of	£
Title created overall as a result of	
subdivision;	
(v) Create one allotment of at least	
8000m <sup>2</sup> in area;	
(vi) Where the land to be subdivided	
contains high class soil (as determined	
by a property scale site specific	
assessment Land Use Capability	
Classification prepared by a suitably	
qualified person), any new allotment	
created by the boundary relocation les	S
than 4ha in area, must not contain more than 15% of its total land area as	
high class soils within the allotment; an	
(vii) No additional potential for permitted	
activity residential units and no	
additional subdivision potential is	
created beyond that which already	
existed prior to the subdivision	
occurring.	
Council's discretion is restricted to the	
following matters:	
(b) Subdivision layout and design including	
dimension, shape and orientation of the	
proposed allotments;	
(c) Effects on rural character and amenity	
values;	
(d) Effects on landscape values; and	

	(e) Potential for subdivision and subsequent	
	activities to adversely affect adjoining	
	activities through reverse sensitivity;	
	(f) Effects on rural productivity and	
	fragmentation of high class soils;	
	(g) Effects on high class soils, farm	
	management and productivity;	
	(h) The subdivision layout and design having	
	regard to the operation, maintenance,	
	upgrading and development of existing	
	infrastructure assets.	
SUB-R47	Boundary relocation [000049, 000078, 000086,	000055] <mark>{000079, 000081,</mark>
	0000047, 0000051, 000064}	
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: NC	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	(a) A boundary relocation within the Urban	n/a
	Expansion Area that is located within areas	
	HTI and WA.	
SUB-R48	Rural Hamlet Subdivision [000031, 000078, 000	086, 000055, 0000647
	{000042, 000081, 000047, 000087, 000051, 00	-
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	(a) Subdivision to create a Rural Hamlet must	NC
	comply with all of the following standards:	
	(i) Land contained within a maximum	
	number of 5 Records of Title may be	
	relocated into a Rural Hamlet resulting	
	in a single cluster of 3 to 4 proposed	
	allotments and one balance allotment;	
	(ii) All Records of Title used in the Rural	
	Hamlet subdivision must:	
	(1) Contain an area of at least	
	5,000m <sup>2</sup> ;	
	(2) Not be a road severance or	
	stopped road;	
	(3) Not be created by section 14 of	
	the Land Transfer Act 2017; and	
	(4) Be able to accommodate a	
	suitable building platform in accordance with Rule SUB-R56	
	(subdivision rule for building	
	platform);	
	platform); (iii) All existing Records of Title form one	
	platform); (iii) All existing Records of Title form one continuous landholding;	
	platform); (iii) All existing Records of Title form one continuous landholding; (iv) Each proposed allotment, with the	
	platform); (iii) All existing Records of Title form one continuous landholding; (iv) Each proposed allotment, with the exception of the balance area, has a	
	platform); (iii) All existing Records of Title form one continuous landholding; (iv) Each proposed allotment, with the exception of the balance area, has a minimum area of 8,000m;	
	platform); (iii) All existing Records of Title form one continuous landholding; (iv) Each proposed allotment, with the exception of the balance area, has a minimum area of 8,000m; (v) Each proposed allotment, with the	
	platform); (iii) All existing Records of Title form one continuous landholding; (iv) Each proposed allotment, with the exception of the balance area, has a minimum area of 8,000m;	

SUB-R50	Subdivision to create a reserve and incentive lot [000086, 000055, 000051] {000031, 000081, 000064}	
	(a) A rural hamlet subdivision within the Urban Expansion Area.	
General rural zone	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved: n/a
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: NC	(2) Activity status where
	000031,000081,000047,000051,000064}	
SUB-R49	Rural Hamlet Subdivision [000049, 000078, 000	086, 000055] <mark>{000079,</mark>
	infrastructure assets.	
	upgrading and development of existing	
	regard to the operation, maintenance,	
	(h) The subdivision layout and design having	
	and stormwater management; and	
	water supply for firefighting purposes where practicable, wastewater services	
	(g) The provision of infrastructure, including	
	fragmentation of high class soils;	
	(f) Effects on rural productivity and	
	platforms and access ways;	
	(e) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building	
	activities through reverse sensitivity;	
	activities to adversely affect adjoining	
	(d) Potential for subdivision and subsequent	
	(c) Effects on landscape values;	
	values;	
	(b) Effects on rural character and amenity	
	dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed allotments;	
	(a) Subdivision layout and design including	
	following matters:	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	allotment.	
	area as high class soils within the	
	exclusive of the balance area, must not contain more than 15% of its total land	
	created by the rural hamlet subdivision,	
	qualified person), the new allotments	
	Classification prepared by a suitably	
	by a property scale site specific assessment Land Use Capability	
	contains high class soil (as determined	
	(viii) Where the land to be subdivided	
	existing Records of Title; and	
	Records of Title beyond the number of	
	(vii) It does not create any additional	
	has a minimum area of 40ha;	

GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	(a) Subdivision to create a reserve must	NC
	comply with all of the following standards:	
	(i) The land being subdivided must contain	
	an area that is identified in a Waikato	
	District Council Parks Strategy as being	
	required for permanent public access	
	or for reserve purposes;	
	(ii) The area identified in the Parks	
	Strategy as being required for	
	permanent public access or for reserve	
	purposes is to be vested in Council;	
	(iii) No more than one additional	
	allotment in addition to the balance	
	allotment is created, excluding any land	
	vested in Council;	
	(iv) The proposed additional allotment,	
	excluding the reserve, has a minimum	
	size of 8,000m <sup>2</sup> .	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) Size and location of area for which public	
	access or reserve is secured;	
	(c) Method of securing public access;	
	(d) Management of any land remaining in	
	private ownership over which access rights	
	are granted;	
	(e) Location of the additional allotment;	
	(f) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development	
	of existing infrastructure assets.	
SUB-R51	Title boundaries – existing buildings [000049, 000	· · · •
	{000042, 000081, 000047, 000087, 000051, 00	
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved: DIS
zone	(a) The boundaries of every proposed lot	DIS
	allotment containing existing buildings	
	must demonstrate that existing buildings	
	comply with the land use-building	
	standards in the GRUZ – General rural	
	zone relating to:	
	(i) GRUZ-SI (Number of residential units	
	within a Record of Title);	
	(ii) GRUZ-S8 (Height in relation to	
	boundary);	
	(iii) GRUZ-S9 – GRUZ-S11 (Building	
	coverage);	

GRUZ –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
SUB-R54	Subdivision of land containing all or part of an Envi [000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 0	
	(vii) Aggregate Extraction Area.	
	(v) Aggregate Resource Area; or	
	(v) Coal Mining Area;	
	(iv) Outstanding Natural Feature;	
	(ii) Outstanding Natural Character Area; (iii) Outstanding Natural Landscape;	
	(i) High Natural Character Area; (ii) Outstanding Natural Character Area;	
	(i) High Natural Character Area;	
	(a) Subdivision of any land containing any of the following areas:	
zone	Activity specific standards:	n/a
General rural		compliance not achieved:
GRUZ –	{000081, 000047, 000064} (1) Activity status: DIS	(2) Activity status where
SUB-R53	Subdivision within identified areas [000049, 0000	78, 000086, 000055]
	(c) Amenity values and rural character	
	land transport;	
	(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and	
	following matters:	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	road boundary of at least 60m.	
	access or utility allotment, right of way or access leg must have a width along the	
	than proposed allotment containing an	
	subdivision with a road boundary, other	
zone	(a) Every proposed allotment as part of the	DIS
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
	000047, 000051}	
SUB-R52	Subdivision – road frontage [000049, 000078, 00	0086, 0000551 {000081,
	(d) Effects on any Aggregate Extraction Area.	
	(c) Effects on an intensive farming activity;	
	(b) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(a) Reverse sensitivity effects;	
	following matters:	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	the subdivision.	
	rural zone that existed lawfully prior to the subdivision.	
	building standards in the GRUZ – General	
	non-compliance with the land use –	
	(b) Rule SUB-R51(1)(a) does not apply to any	
	<ul><li>(v) GRUZ-SI3 (Building setback sensitive land use).</li></ul>	

	<ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of land containing all or part of an Environmental Protection Area identified on the planning maps must include the following:</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(i) A planting and management plan is submitted to Council for the Environmental Protection Area prepared by a suitably qualified person, containing exclusively indigenous species suitable to the area and conditions.</li> </ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) Measures proposed in the planting and management plan;	•.0
	<ul> <li>(c) Vesting of reserve land in Council if appropriate;</li> </ul>	5
	(d) Effects on amenity values;	
	(e) Effects on ecological values;	
	(f) Effects on stormwater management; and	×
	(g) Legal protection if appropriate.	
SUB-R55	Esplanade reserves and esplanade strips [000049, {000081, 000047, 000064}	000078, 000086, 000055]
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	<ul> <li>(a) An esplanade reserve or esplanade strip 20m wide (or such other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) is required to be created and vested in Council from every subdivision where the land being subdivided is:</li> <li>(i) Less than 4ha and located within 20m of any: <ul> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more;</li> <li>(3) A lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more;</li> <li>(ii) 4ha or more and located within 20m of any: <ul> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) A water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	DIS
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	

	(c) Provision of legal access to the esplanade	
	reserve or strip; (d) Matters provided for in an instrument	
	creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	
	(e) Works required prior to vesting any reserve in the Council, including pest plant control, boundary fencing and the removal of structures and debris.	
	(f) Costs and benefits of acquiring the land.	
SUB-R56	Subdivision – building platform [000049, 000078, {000079, 000042, 000031, 000081, 000047, 00	
GRUZ –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	(a) Subdivision, other than an access or utility	DIS
	allotment, must provide a building platform	
	on every proposed allotment that meets	
	all of the following standards:	
	(i) A shape factor being either:	
	<ol> <li>An area of 1,000m<sup>2</sup> exclusive of boundary setbacks; or</li> </ol>	
	(2) A circle with a diameter of at	
	least 30m, exclusive of boundary	
	setbacks; and	
	(3) Containing a building platform	
	being a circle with a diameter of at least 18m.	
	(ii) Has an average gradient not steeper	
	than 1:8;	
	(iii) Is certified by a geotechnical engineer	
	as geotechnically stable and suitable for	
	a building platform; (iv) Has vehicular access in accordance	
	with Rule TRPT-R1 (Transportation)	
	(v) Is not subject to inundation in a 2% AEP storm or flood event;	
	(vi) A residential unit could be built on as a	
	permitted activity in accordance with	
	Land use – building standards in the GRUZ – General rural zone.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) Earthworks and fill material required for building platforms and access;	
	(c) Geotechnical suitability for building;	
	(d) The relationship of the building platform	
	and future residential activities with	
	surrounding rural activities to ensure reverse sensitivity effects are avoided or	
	mitigated;	

	(e) Avoidance of natural hazards;	
	(f) Effects on landscape and amenity; and	
	(g) Measures to avoid storm or flood events.	
SUB-R57	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [00 000055, 000064] {000042, 000081, 000047, 0 000064}	
GRUZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where
General rural	Activity specific standards:	compliance not achieved:
zone	<ul> <li>(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that complies with all of the following standards:</li> </ul>	NC
	<ul> <li>(i) All resulting allotments must be able to demonstrate that they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; and</li> </ul>	50
	<ul> <li>(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical access is maintained to any National Grid support structures located on the allotments, including any balance area.</li> </ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of, including access to, the National Grid;</li> </ul>	
	(c) The ability to provide a complying building platform outside of the National Grid Yard;	
	(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage;	
	<ul> <li>(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines, and the how such landscaping will impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development (including access) of the National Grid;</li> </ul>	
	(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;	
	(g) The extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise the potential reverse sensitivity	

	on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid asset.	
SUB-R58	Subdivision for a full partition of Maaori freehold la development specific control area (PREC5 – Whaa precinct) under Te Ture Whenua Act 1993 [0000 000055] {000081, 000047, 000087, 000051, 00	nga Coast development <b>49, 000078, 000086,</b>
PREC5 – Whaanga Coast development precinct	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision for a full partition of Maaori freehold land outside a Whaanga Coast development specific control area under Te Ture Whenua Act 1993.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: NC
SUB-R59	Subdivision general – PREC31 – Lakeside Te Kauw General rural zone [000049, 000078, 000086, 0 000087, 000051, 000064}	
PREC31 – Lakeside Te Kauwhata within the GRUZ – General rural zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: CON</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) It relates to the creation of lots in accordance with the precinct boundaries, and</li> <li>(ii) It is in accordance with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 26, Figure 27 and Figure 28 and</li> <li>(iii) It creates titles necessary to vest public open space in the Council or an iwi authority, or</li> <li>(iv) It creates titles necessary to provide long-term lease or ownership for informal or active recreational uses within the Te Kauwhata Structure Plan Area, or</li> <li>(v) It creates titles appropriate for the long term management of land or part of land identified as open space overlay on Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 29 – Lakeside Open Space and Lakeside Cultural and Heritage Overlay, or</li> <li>(vi) It creates a title for the GRUZ – General rural zoned land outside the open space overlays.</li> <li>(vii) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and</li> <li>(viii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Extent to which the proposal accords with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 26, Figure 27 and Figure 28;</li> <li>(b) Amenity;</li> <li>(c) Pedestrian and cycle networks;</li> <li>(d) Access roads.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

		1
	(ix) Subject to (x) below Indicative	
	walkways/cycleways are within 100m of	
	the location shown on the Precinct Plan	
	in Figure 28 provided connections are	
	retained between the Lakeside	
	Walkway and the residential	
	development; and	
	(x) subject to (xi) below Lakeside	
	Walkway is within 30m of the location	
	shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure	
	28; and	
	(xi) Any walkway/cycleway or the Lakeside	
	Walkway that needs to be aligned so as	
	to avoid an area of infested alligator	
	weed as identified within any alligator	
	weed management plan may be	
	relocated from the alignment shown in	
	in Figure 28 to the extent necessary to	
	avoid the infested area.	
SUB-R60	Lakeside Comprehensive Subdivision Consent with	
	zone [000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {0000 000051, 000064}	J81, 000047, 000087,
PREC31 –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status: DIS
Lakeside Te		Where:
Kauwhata	Activity specific standards:	
within the	(a) Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that	(a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent
GRUZ –	meets all of the following standards:	
General rural	(i) Is in accordance with Te Kauwhata	that does not comply with Rule SUB-R60(1)
zone	Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 26; the	and does not exceed
	roading network, walkways and	standards (i) to (iv)
	cycleways shown on the Precinct Plan	below:
	in Figure 27; and the open space shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28 as set	(i) Primary roads are
	On the Precinct Plan in Figure 78 as set	
	out in the precinct parameters below;	within 50m-100m
	out in the precinct parameters below; and	within 50m-100m of the location
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if:	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (3) Indicative walkways/cycleways	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (3) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m of the location	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (iii) Indicative walkways/cycleways
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (3) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (iii) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m-
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (3) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28 provided connections	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (iii) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m- 200m of the
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (3) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28 provided connections are retained between the	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (iii) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m- 200m of the location shown on
	out in the precinct parameters below; and (ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct Plans identified above if: (1) Primary roads are within 50m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (3) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28 provided connections	within 50m-100m of the location shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27; and (ii) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27 or a continuous alignment that achieves the same circulation; and (iii) Indicative walkways/cycleways are within 100m- 200m of the

<ul> <li>(4) Lakeside Walkway is w of the location shown of Precinct Plan in Figure 2</li> <li>(iii) A Comprehensive Subdivisio can relate to the entire Te Ka Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, of for an individual stage or stage provided that an individual stage be 5ha or more.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to following matters:</li> </ul>	on the 28.retained between the Lakeside28.the Lakesiden Consent auwhataWalkway and the residential development; andor may be es, age must(iv) Lakeside Walkway is within 10m-20m 30m-50mof the location shown on in Precinct Plan in Figure 27.
<ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwha Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 2 27 and Figure 28;</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewar stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Roading network (including the Kauwhata Road level crossing sat compliance with a Council appro roading standard;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>26, Figure which Council reserves discretion shall be used for assessing discretionary activity applications under this rule.</li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(d) Protection, restoration or enhane ecological features;</li> <li>(e) Provision and location of existing future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(f) Location of roads and their conn</li> </ul>	ections; (a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet the requirements of Built SUB B(0(2))
<ul> <li>(g) Provision for public access to Lal Waikare;</li> <li>(h) Provision of open space, includir between residential areas, open s Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(i) Effects of natural hazards (includi flooding), geotechnical and land contamination;</li> </ul>	ng linkages space and
<ul> <li>(j) Provision of the historic lwi over shown on Precinct Plan in Figure</li> <li>(k) Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Con restricted discretionary activity v considered without public notific without the need to serve notice obtain the written approval of an persons;</li> </ul>	e 28; sent as a will be cation and e on or
(I) Comprehensive Subdivision Cons approval does not constitute aut by the Waikato District Council controlling authority in terms of 357 of the Local Government Ac Written authorisation is required Waikato District Council prior t works commencing that affect pu roads.	horisation as road Section ct 1974. d from the o any

## RLZ – Rural lifestyle zone

SUB-R61	General subdivision [000049, 000078, 000086, 00 000031, 000086, 000081, 000058, 000064}	0055, 000064] <mark>{000042,</mark>
RLZ – Rural	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lifestyle zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the	achieved: NC
	following conditions standards:	
	(i) All proposed lots must have a net site	
	area (excluding access legs) of at least 5000m <sup>2</sup> .	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(a) Adverse effects on amenity values;	
	(b) The provision of infrastructure, including water supply accessible for firefighting;	
	(c) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of	
	infrastructure assets, or give rise to reverse	
	sensitivity effects on existing land transport networks; and	
	(d) Measures to minimise reverse sensitivity	
	effects, including on adjoining GRUZ –	
SUB-R62	General rural zone land.	Det [000049_000078
SUB-R62	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precir 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064}	0081, 000058, 000072;
PREC4 –	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precir 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS	0081, 000058, 000072; (2) Activity status: DIS
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precir 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:	0081, 000058, 000072;
PREC4 –	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precir 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock	(2) Activity status: DIS Where: (a) Subdivision that
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precir 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that	(2) Activity status: DIS Where: (a) Subdivision that does not comply
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:	(2) Activity status: DIS Where: (a) Subdivision that does not comply with Rule SUB-
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards: (i) The number of lots, whether in a single or	(2) Activity status: DIS Where: (a) Subdivision that does not comply
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:	(2) Activity status: DIS Where: (a) Subdivision that does not comply with Rule SUB- R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards: (i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards: (i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where:</li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 00086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards: (i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 00086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards: (i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan). (ii) All proposed lots have a net site area	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precin 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064} (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards: (i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan). (ii) All proposed lots have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2500m <sup>2</sup>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	<ul> <li>General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precino 00086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> <li>(ii) All proposed lots have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2500m<sup>2</sup> (which may include land within the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	<ul> <li>General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precint 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> <li>(ii) All proposed lots have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2500m<sup>2</sup> (which may include land within the Environmental Protection Area) and a building platform located entirely within</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	<ul> <li>General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precint 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> <li>(ii) All proposed lots have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2500m<sup>2</sup> (which may include land within the Environmental Protection Area) and a building platform located entirely within the cluster (APP14 – Havelock precinct</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	<ul> <li>General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precint 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> <li>(ii) All proposed lots have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2500m<sup>2</sup> (which may include land within the Environmental Protection Area) and a building platform located entirely within the cluster (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	<ul> <li>General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precint 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> <li>(ii) All proposed lots have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2500m<sup>2</sup> (which may include land within the Environmental Protection Area) and a building platform located entirely within the cluster (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> <li>(iii) The proposal includes the indicative road</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PREC4 – Havelock	<ul> <li>General subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precint 000086, 000055, 000064] {000031, 000086, 000 000064}</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within PREC4 – Havelock precinct in the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) The number of lots, whether in a single or several applications, does not exceed a total of 55 and the maximum number identified in each cluster on the Havelock Precinct Plan (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> <li>(ii) All proposed lots have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2500m<sup>2</sup> (which may include land within the Environmental Protection Area) and a building platform located entirely within the cluster (APP14 – Havelock precinct plan).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> <li>R62(1)(a)(iv) to (vi).</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Activity status: NC</li> <li>Where: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision that</li> <li>does not comply</li> <li>with Rule SUB-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	(iv) The proposal offers the provision of any sections of the	
	walkway/cycleway/bridleway within or adjacent to the site.	
	<ul> <li>(v) The proposal includes a 5m planted landscape yard adjoining any road or indicative road.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(vi) The proposal includes legal mechanisms to retain Environmental Protection Areas in perpetuity and which prevent further subdivision of them (such as via covenants, consent notice or vesting).</li> <li>(b) Rule SUB-R61 does not apply.</li> </ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	.0
	<ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Havelock Precinct Plan</li> <li>(APP14 – Havelock precinct plan);</li> </ul>	6
	(b) Adverse effects on amenity values;	
	<ul> <li>(c) The provision of infrastructure, including water supply for firefighting where practicable;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(d) Standard of design and construction of the walkway;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(e) Standard of design and construction of the indicative road;</li> </ul>	
	(f) Provision of planting, management plans for weed and pest control and their implementation, ownership and ongoing management of the Environmental Protection Area; and	
	(g) Provision of planting and management plans to mitigate and offset the landscape and ecological effects earthworks and vegetation	
	removal associated with road construction.	
SUB-R63	General subdivision [000027, 000035, 000049, 00	
	{000042, 000031, 000086, 000075, 000081, 000 000027}	058, 000087, 000064,
RLZ – Rural	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lifestyle zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Subdivision of land wholly inside the Airport	achieved: NC
	Subdivision Control Boundary, or wholly or	
	partially inside the SEL 95 Boundary	
	identified on the planning maps must comply	
	with all of the following standards: (i) Where the, the average net site area	
	(i) where the, the average het site area (excluding access legs) of all proposed lots must be at least 1.1ha;	
	(ii) Where the land being subdivided straddles the Airport Subdivision Control Boundary, the maximum number of	

	proposed titles must be the smallest	
	nearest whole number calculated by the	
	following formula:	
	Proposed allotments =	
	$\frac{area (ha) outside *}{0.5} + \frac{area (ha) inside *}{1.1}$	
	0.5 <sup>+</sup> 1.1	
	* outside and inside Airport Subdivision Control Boundary	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(a) Adverse effects on amenity values;	
	(b) Effects on the operation of the airport;	
	(c) The provision of infrastructure, including water supply accessible for firefighting;	
	<ul> <li>(d) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of infrastructure assets, or give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on existing land transport networks.</li> </ul>	5
	(e) Measures to minimise reverse sensitivity	
	effects, including on adjoining GRUZ –	
	General rural zone land.	
SUB-R64	Subdivision within Hamilton's Urban Expansion Area	a (as identified on the
	planning maps) where all proposed allotments have	•
	access legs) of at least 5000m <sup>2</sup> [000049, 000078, 0	)00086, 000055] <mark>{000079,</mark>
	000086, 000081, 000058, 000064}	
RLZ – Rural	(I) Activity status: NC	(2) Activity status
lifestyle zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	Nil.	achieved: n/a
SUB-R65	Subdivision of any lot containing any these areas:	
	, , ,	
	(a) Coal Mining Area;	
	<ul><li>(a) Coal Mining Area;</li><li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li></ul>	
	(b) Aggregate Resource Area;	
	<ul><li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li><li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li><li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li><li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li></ul>	000081 000059
P	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086</li> </ul>	<mark>, 000081, 000058,</mark>
RI 7 - Purel	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> </ul>	
RLZ – Rural	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> </ul>	(3) Activity status
RLZ – Rural lifestyle zone	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS Activity specific standards:</li> </ul>	(3) Activity status where compliance not
lifestyle zone	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS Activity specific standards: Nil.</li> </ul>	(3) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a
	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: Nil.</li> <li>Title boundaries – existing buildings [000049, 000</li> </ul>	(3) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a 078, 000086, 000055]
lifestyle zone SUB-R66	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: Nil.</li> <li>Title boundaries – existing buildings [000049, 000 {000042, 000086, 000081,000076 000058, 0000</li> </ul>	(3) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a 078, 000086, 000055] 064}
lifestyle zone SUB-R66 RLZ – Rural	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: Nil.</li> <li>Title boundaries – existing buildings [000049, 000 {000042, 000086, 000081,000076 000058, 0000</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a</li> <li>078, 000086, 000055]</li> <li>064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status</li> </ul>
lifestyle zone SUB-R66	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS Activity specific standards: Nil.</li> <li>Title boundaries – existing buildings [000049, 000 {000042, 000086, 000081,000076 000058, 0000 (1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a</li> <li>078, 000086, 000055]</li> <li>064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status where compliance not</li> </ul>
lifestyle zone SUB-R66 RLZ – Rural	<ul> <li>(b) Aggregate Resource Area;</li> <li>(c) Aggregate Extraction Area;</li> <li>(d) A natural hazard area.</li> <li>[000049, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000086 000064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status: DIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards: Nil.</li> <li>Title boundaries – existing buildings [000049, 000 {000042, 000086, 000081,000076 000058, 0000</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(3) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a</li> <li>078, 000086, 000055]</li> <li>064}</li> <li>(2) Activity status</li> </ul>

-		1
	demonstrate compliance with the land use – building standards for the zone relating to:	
	(i) RLZ-S6 (Height in relation to boundary);	
	(ii) RLZ-S7 (Building coverage);	
	(iii) RLZ-S10 (Building setbacks).	
	(b) Rule SUB-R66(1)(a) does not apply to any	
	non-compliance with the land use – building	
	standards in the RLZ – Rural lifestyle zone	
	that existed lawfully prior to the subdivision.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) Landscape values;	
	(b) Amenity values and character;	
	(c) Reverse sensitivity effects; and	
	(d) Effects on any existing building.	
SUB-R67	Subdivision – road frontage [000049, 000078, 000	086, 000055) <mark>{000086,</mark>
RLZ – Rural	000075, 000081, 000058, 000064}	(2) Activity status
lifestyle zone	(I) Activity status: RDIS	where compliance not
	Activity specific standards:	achieved: DIS
	(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary, other than an access allotment or utility	
	allotment or lot accessed via an access leg,	
	must have a width along the road boundary	
	of at least 50m.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and	
	road network; and	
	(b) Amenity values and rural residential	
	character.	
SUB-R68	Subdivision – building platform [000049, 000078, 0	00086, 000055] <mark>{000031,</mark>
DIZ Dunal	000075, 000081, 000058, 000064}	(2) $\Lambda$ objective above
RLZ – Rural lifestyle zone	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where compliance not
mestyle zone	Activity specific standards:	achieved: DIS
	(a) Subdivision, other than an access allotment	
	or utility allotment, must provide a building platform on every proposed lot. The building	
	platform must meet all of the following	
v	standards:	
	(i) Has an area of 1000m2 exclusive of	
	boundary setbacks;	
	(ii) Has an average gradient no steeper than	
	1:8;	
	(iii) Has vehicular access in accordance with Rule TRPT-R1;	
	<ul> <li>(iv) Is certified by a geotechnical engineer as geotechnically stable and suitable for a building platform;</li> </ul>	

		1 1
	<ul><li>(v) Is not subject to inundation in a 2% AEP storm or flood event;</li></ul>	
	(vi) A residential unit could be built on as a	
	permitted activity in accordance with land-use building standards of the zone.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(a) Earthworks and fill material required for building platform and access;</li> </ul>	
	(b) Geotechnical suitability for a building;	
	(c) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(d) Effects on landscape and amenity; and	
	(e) Measures to avoid storm or flood events.	
SUB-R69	Subdivision – building platform within PREC4 – Have	
	000078, 000086, 000055, 000087] <mark>{000031, 000</mark> 000064}	086, 000081, 000058,
PREC4 –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Havelock	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
precinct	(a) Subdivision in PREC4 – Havelock precinct in	achieved: DIS
	the RLZ - Rural lifestyle zone that provides a	
	building platform on every proposed lot	
	(other than an access allotment or utility	
	allotment) that meets all of the following	
	standards:	
	<ul> <li>(i) Has an area of 500m<sup>2</sup> exclusive of boundary setbacks;</li> </ul>	
	(ii) Has an average gradient no steeper than I:8;	
	<ul><li>(iii) Has vehicular access in accordance with Rule TRPT-RI;</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>(iv) Is certified by a geotechnical engineer as geotechnically stable and suitable for a building platform;</li> </ul>	
	(v) Is not subject to inundation in a 2% AEP storm or flood event; and	
	<ul> <li>(vi) A residential unit could be built on as a permitted activity in accordance with the land-use – building standards of the RLZ – Rural lifestyle zone.</li> </ul>	
	(b) Rule SUB-R68 does not apply.	
	(c)	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(a) Earthworks and fill material required for	
	building platform and access;	
	(b) Geotechnical suitability for a building;	
	(c) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(d) Effects on landscape and amenity; and	
	(e) Measures to avoid storm or flood events.	

SUB-R70	Subdivision of land at 67 Pioneer Road, Pōkeno [000049, 000078, 000086, 000055) {000075, 000081, 000058, 000064}	
RLZ – Rural lifestyle zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Any subdivision at 67 Pioneer Road, Pōkeno (Pt Lot 2 DP 199670).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(a) Accordance with the subdivision layout on the Figure 23 below.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a



Figure 23 – 67 Pioneer Road subdivision layout

SUB-R71	Subdivision of land containing all or part of an Environmental Protection A [000049, 000078, 000086, 000055) {000081, 000058, 000064}	
RLZ – Rural lifestyle zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: CON</li> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) A residential unit could be built on as a</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: RDIS Council's discretion is
	permitted activity in accordance with land- use building standards of the zone.	restricted to the following matters:
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters: (b) Measures proposed in the planting and management;	<ul> <li>(a) Measures proposed in the planting and management;</li> <li>(b) Vesting of reserve land in Council, if appropriate;</li> </ul>

	(c) Vesting of reserve land in Council, if appropriate; and	(c) Effects on amenity values; and
	(d) Legal protection if appropriate.	(d) Effects on ecological values.
SUB-R72	Esplanade reserves and esplanade strips [000049, 000078, 000086, 000055) {000081, 000058, 000064}	
RLZ – Rural	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lifestyle zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Subdivision of an esplanade reserve or strip	achieved: DIS
	20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 –	
	Esplanade priority areas) is required to be	
	created from every proposed lot and shall	
	vest in Council where the following	
	situations apply:	
	(i) less than 4ha and within 20m of:	
	(1) Mean high water springs; or	
	(2) The bank of any river whose bed	
	has an average width of 3m or	
	more; or	
	(3) A lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more; or	
	(ii) 4ha or more within 20m of mean high	
	water springs or a water body identified	
	in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(a) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or strip;	
	(b) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;	
	<ul> <li>(c) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> </ul>	
	(d) Matters provided for in an instrument	
	creating an esplanade strip or access strip; and	
	(e) Works required prior to vesting any reserve	
	in the Council, including pest plant control,	
	boundary fencing and the removal of	
	structures and debris; and	
	(f) Costs and benefits of acquiring the land.	
SUB-R73	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000049, 000078, 000086 000055, 000074] {000042, 000058, 000081, 000064, 000074, 00008	
RLZ – Rural	000051} (1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lifestyle zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
,	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within	achieved: NC
	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that	
	complies with all of the following standards:	
	(i) All resulting allotments must be able to	
	demonstrate that they are capable of	

ГТ		1
ti b c v a (ii) T e a s	ccommodating a building platform for ne likely principal building(s) and any uilding(s) for a sensitive land use outside f the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, ccess ways or infrastructure; and the layout of allotments and any enabling arthworks must ensure that physical ccess is maintained to any National Grid upport structures located on the llotments, including any balance area.	
Council's	discretion is restricted to the	
following	matters:	
(b) The to h mair inclu (c) The platf (d) The or ir dam (e) The be p trans land mair	subdivision layout and design in regard ow this may impact on the operation, tenance, upgrading and development of, ding access to, the National Grid; ability to provide a complying building orm outside of the National Grid Yard; risk of electrical hazards affecting public dividual safety, and the risk of property age; nature and location of any vegetation to lanted in the vicinity of National Grid smission lines, and the how such scaping will impact on the operation, tenance, upgrade and development	50
(f) The Nati (g) The and the ame	uding access) of the National Grid; risk to the structural integrity of the onal Grid; extent to which the subdivision design consequential development will minimise potential reverse sensitivity on and hity and nuisance effects of the National asset.	

## SETZ – Settlement zone

SUB-R74	Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055, 000064] {000042, 000086, 000081, 000058, 000087, 000064, 000051}	
SETZ – Settlement zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Proposed lots must have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 2,500m<sup>2</sup>, except where the proposed lot is an access allotment, utility allotment or reserve to vest.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:</li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS

SETZ – Settlement zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: CON</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Conversion of a cross lease and flats plan to fee simple.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a
SUB-R76	Subdivision – amendments to cross lease and flats place [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}	ans and conversions
•	<ul><li>(c) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes.; and</li><li>(d) The provision of access to existing network infrastructure.</li></ul>	
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters: (b) Subdivision layout;	
	boundary adjustment.	
	additional building infringements to those which legally existing prior to the	
	(ii) Proposed lots must not generate any	
	(I) Rule SUB-R74 (Subdivision – General);	
	(i) The conditions specified in:	
20110	<ul> <li>(a) Boundary adjustments must comply with all of the following standards:</li> </ul>	
Settlement zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: DIS
SETZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
SUB-R75	Subdivision – boundary adjustments <b>[000078, 0000</b> 000064}	186, 000055] <mark>{000081,</mark>
	hectare.	
	density of a minimum of 10 households per	
	demonstrate how the proposed lots can be subdivided in the future to achieve a gross	
	whether indicative future lot boundaries	
	(j) Within Tuakau, Pokeno, and Te Kowhai,	
	give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on existing land transport networks; and	6
	maintenance, upgrading and development of regionally significant infrastructure assets, or	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	where practicable; (i) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	(h) The provision of water supply for firefighting	
	(g) Roads and pedestrian networks.;	
	(f) Impacts on identified Maaori Sites of Significance; and	
	(e) Impacts on Significant Natural Areas;	
	(d) Impacts on stormwater and wastewater disposal;	
	<ul> <li>(c) Matters referred to in the infrastructure chapter;</li> </ul>	
	(b) Shape, location and orientation of proposed lots;	

	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	
	(b) Effect on existing buildings;	
	(c) Site layout and design; and	
	(d) Compliance with building rules.	
SUB-R77	Subdivision – amendments to cross lease and flats pl	ans and conversions
30B-R//	[000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}	ans and conversions
SETZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Settlement	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) Amendment or update to a cross lease flats	achieved: DIS
	plan including additions or alterations to any	
	buildings, and areas for exclusive use by an	
	owner or owners.	
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	
	following matters:	
	<ul><li>(b) Purpose of the boundary adjustment;</li><li>(c) Effect on existing buildings;</li></ul>	
	(d) Site layout and design of a cross lease or	
	flats plan; and	
	(e) Compliance with permitted building rules.	Y
SUB-R78	Title boundaries – existing buildings [000078, 0000	86, 0000551 <mark>{000042,</mark>
	000081, 000087, 000064}	
SETZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Settlement	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) The boundaries of every proposed lot with	achieved: DIS
	existing buildings must demonstrate	
	compliance with the following building rules	
	(other than where any non-compliance existed lawfully prior to the subdivision)	
	relating to:	
	(i) Heigh in relation to boundary (SETZ-S6);	
	(ii) Building coverage (SETZ-S7 – SETZ-S8);	
	(iii) Building setbacks (SETZ-S9);	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Landscape values;	
	(c) Amenity values and character;	
<b>V</b>	(d) Reverse sensitivity; and	
	(e) Effects on existing buildings.	
	Road frontage [000078, 000086, 000055] {00004	
SETZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
SETZ – Settlement	(1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:	(2) Activity status where compliance not
SETZ – Settlement	(1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Every proposed lot must have at least 20m	(2) Activity status
<b>SUB-R79</b> SETZ – Settlement zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Every proposed lot must have at least 20m</li> <li>frontage to a road boundary, except where</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not
SETZ – Settlement	(1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards: (a) Every proposed lot must have at least 20m	(2) Activity status where compliance not

	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network; and</li> </ul>	
	(c) Amenity values and low density village character.	
SUB-R80	Building platform [000078, 000086, 000055] {000	031,000081,000064}
SETZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Settlement	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	<ul> <li>(a) Every proposed lot, other than an access allotment, utility allotment, or reserve allotment, must be capable of containing a building platform upon which a dwelling could be sited as a permitted activity, with the building platform being contained within either of the following dimensions: <ul> <li>(i) A circle with a diameter of at least 15m exclusive of the boundary setbacks required in Rule SETZ-S9; or</li> <li>(ii) A rectangle of at least 200m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 12m exclusive of the boundary setbacks required in Rule SETZ-S9.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	achieved: DIS
	<ul> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:</li> <li>(b) Subdivision layout;</li> <li>(c) Shape of allotments;</li> <li>(d) Ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</li> <li>(e) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> <li>(f) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>(g) Geotechnical suitability for building; and</li><li>(h) Ponding areas and primary overland flow paths.</li></ul>	
SUB-R81	Subdivision creating reserves [000078, 000086, 00 000064}	0055] <mark>{000086, 000081,</mark>
SETZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Settlement zone	Activity specific standards: (a) Every reserve, including where a reserve is	where compliance not achieved: DIS
	identified within a structure plan or master plan, and is proposed for vesting for recreation purposes as part of the subdivision, must be bordered by roads along at least 20% of its boundaries (other than an esplanade reserve or local purpose reserve for walkway purposes).	

	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) The extent to which the proposed reserve aligns with the principles of Council's Parks Strategy, Playground Strategy, Public Toilets Strategy and Trails Strategy;</li> <li>(c) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan;</li> <li>(d) Reserve size and location;</li> <li>(e) Proximity to other reserves;</li> <li>(f) The existing reserve supply in the surrounding area;</li> <li>(g) Whether the reserve is of suitable topography for future use and development;</li> <li>(h) Measures required to bring the reserve up to Council standard prior to vesting;</li> <li>(i) The type and standard of boundary fencing; and</li> </ul>	
	(j) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of	
	existing infrastructure assets.	
SUB-R82	Subdivision of Esplanade Reserves and Esplanade Strips [000078, 000086, 000055] {000086, 000081, 000064}	
SETZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Settlement	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	<ul> <li>(a) Subdivision of an esplanade reserve or strip at least 20m wide (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas that is required to be created from every proposed lot shall vest in Council where any of the following situations apply:</li> <li>(i) Within 20m of: <ul> <li>(1) Mean high water springs;</li> <li>(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or more; or</li> <li>(3) A Lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	achieved: DIS
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided-reserve or strip;</li> </ul>	
	(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;	
	<ul><li>(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip;</li></ul>	
	(e) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	

		[
	boundary fencing and the removal of structures and debris;	
	(g) Layout and design in regard to effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of existing infrastructure assets; and	
	(h) Topography, the location of existing buildings, or alternative methods of securing ecological protection, that would justify a reduction in width or not requiring esplanade reserves or strips to be taken.	
SUB-R83	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [0000 000055] {000081, 000087, 000051, 000064}	078, 000086, 000074,
SETZ – Settlement	(I) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: NC
zone	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that complies with all of the following standards:	achieved: NC
	<ul> <li>(i) All resulting allotments must be able to demonstrate that they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; and</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical access is maintained to any National Grid support structures located on the allotments, including any balance area.</li> </ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of, including access to, the National Grid;</li> <li>(c) The ability to provide a complying building</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>platform outside of the National Grid Yard;</li><li>(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property</li></ul>	
	damage; (e) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines, and the how such landscaping will impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development (including access) of the National Grid;	
	(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;	

(g) The extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National	
Grid asset.	

## LCZ – Local centre zone

SUB-R84	Subdivision general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}		
LCZ – Local	(I) Activity status: RDIS		(2) Activity status
centre zone	Activity specific standard	s:	where compliance not
	(a) Subdivision must com		achieved: DIS
	following standards:	•	
	()	e must have a minimum	
	size of 225m <sup>2</sup> net s		
	• /	e exception of access s or reserves to vest;	
	(ii) All proposed lots n		
	public-reticulated w		
	wastewater.	and on Physical Street	
	Council's discretion is res	stricted to the	
	following matters:		
	(b) Amenity values;		
	(c) The extent to which a business activities can		
	(d) Impact on the operation	,	
	upgrading and develop		
	infrastructure.	5	
SUB-R85	Subdivision – multi-unit subd 000064}	ivision <b>[000078, 00008</b>	5, 000055] <mark>{000081,</mark>
LCZ – Local	(I) Activity status: RDIS		(2) Activity status
centre zone	Activity specific standard	s:	where compliance not
	(a) Subdivision for multi-u	init development shall	achieved: DIS
	comply with all of the	-	
		and use consent under	
		lti-unit development)	
		pany the subdivision or resource consent by	
		cany the subdivision or resource consent by	
	have been granted	resource consent by	
	have been granted Council;	resource consent by	
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a resident	resource consent by ublic wastewater and ial unit is being	
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a resident created in accordar	resource consent by ublic wastewater and ial unit is being nce with the Unit	
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a resident created in accordar Titles Act 2010, it r	resource consent by ublic wastewater and ial unit is being	
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a resident created in accordar Titles Act 2010, it r minimum unit size:	resource consent by ublic wastewater and ial unit is being nee with the Unit meets the following	
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a resident created in accordar Titles Act 2010, it r minimum unit size: Unit or apartment M	resource consent by ublic wastewater and ial unit is being nce with the Unit meets the following	
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a resident created in accordar Titles Act 2010, it r minimum unit size: Unit or apartment M Studio unit 35	resource consent by ublic wastewater and ial unit is being nee with the Unit meets the following	

	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout including notional boundaries for the multi-unit development;</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>(c) Compliance with the proposed or approved land use resource consent;</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>(d) Provision of common areas for shared spaces, access and services;</li></ul>	
	(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards; (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;	
	<ul> <li>(g) Amenity values and streetscape;</li> <li>(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.</li> </ul>	
SUB-R86	Subdivision – boundary adjustments [000078, 0000	86, 000055] <mark>{000081,</mark>
LCZ – Local	000064}	(2) A stivity status
CCZ – Local centre zone	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status where compliance not
centre zone	Activity specific standards:	achieved: RDIS
	(a) Boundary adjustments must comply with the following:	Council's discretion is
	(i) the standards specified in either:	restricted to the
	(1) Rule SUB-R84 (Subdivision -	following matters:
	General); or	(a) Subdivision layout; and
	(2) Rule SUB-R85 (Subdivision- Multi-	(b) Shape of title and
	unit housing).	variation in title size.
	(ii) Proposed lot must not generate any	
	additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the	
	boundary adjustment.	
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Shape of title and variation in title size.	
SUB-R87	Subdivision – amendments and updates to cross lease 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}	e or flats plans <b>[000078,</b>
LCZ – Local	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
centre zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) The purpose is to convert a cross lease or	achieved: n/a
*	flats plan to a fee simple title; or	
	(b) An amendment or update for additions or	
	alterations to buildings, accessory buildings	
	and areas for exclusive use by an owner or owners.	
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	
	(c) Purpose of the amendment or update to the	

		1
	(d) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(e) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats	
	plan;	
	(f) Compliance with permitted building rules	
	where the amendment is to convert a cross	
	lease title to fee simple.	
SUB-R88	Subdivision – road frontage [000078, 000086, 000	
LCZ – Local	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
centre zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: DIS
	(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary,	achieved: DIS
	other than any access or utility allotment,	
	right of way or access leg, must have:	
	<ul><li>(i) A width along the road boundary of at least 15m.</li></ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network;</li> </ul>	
	(c) Amenity and streetscape.	
SUB-R89	Subdivision – esplanade reserves and esplanade strip 000055] {000081, 000064}	s <b>[000078, 000086,</b>
LCZ – Local	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
centre zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) An esplanade reserve or esplanade strip	achieved: DIS
	20m wide (or such other width stated in	
	APP7 – Esplanade priority areas is required	
	to be created and vested in Council from	
	every subdivision where the land being	
	subdivided is:	
	(i) Less than 4ha and within 20m of any:	
	<ol> <li>Mean high water springs;</li> </ol>	
	(2) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3m or	
	more;	
	(3) A lake whose bed has an area of 8ha or more;	
	(ii) 4ha or more and located within 20m of any:	
	(1) Mean high water springs; or	
	(2) Water body identified in APP7 –	
	Esplanade priority areas.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or	
	strip;	
	(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;	
	<ul> <li>(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or strip;</li> </ul>	

	(e) Matters provided for in an instrument	
	creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	
	(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve	
	in the Council, including pest plant control,	
	boundary fencing and the removal of	
	structures and debris;	
	(g) Costs and benefits of acquiring the land.	
SUB-R90	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000	
LCZ – Local	000055] {000042, 000087, 000051, 000064, 000	
centre zone	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where compliance not
	Activity specific standards:	achieved: NC
	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within	
	the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that	
	complies with all of the following standards:	
	<ul> <li>(i) All resulting allotments must be able to demonstrate that they are capable of</li> </ul>	
	accommodating a building platform for	
	the likely principal building(s) and any	
	building(s) for a sensitive land use outside	
	of the National Grid Yard, other than	
	where the allotments are for roads,	
	access ways or infrastructure; and	
	(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling	
	earthworks must ensure that physical	
	access is maintained to any National Grid	
	support structures located on the	
	allotments, including any balance area.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of,	
	including access to, the National Grid;	
	(c) The ability to provide a complying building platform outside of the National Grid Yard;	
	(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public	
	or individual safety, and the risk of property	
	damage;	
	(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to	
	be planted in the vicinity of National Grid	
	transmission lines, and the how such landscaping will impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrade and development	
	(including access) of the National Grid;	
	(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the	
	National Grid;	
	(g) The extent to which the subdivision design	
	and consequential development will minimise	
	the potential reverse sensitivity on and	

	amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid asset.		
SUB-R91	Subdivision within PREC31 – Lakeside Te Kauwhata precinct [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}		
PREC31 –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status: DIS	
Lakeside Te	Activity specific standards:	Where:	
Kauwhata	(a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that	(a) A Comprehensive	
precinct within	meets all of the following standards:	Subdivision Consent	
the LCZ –	(i) Is in accordance with Te Kauwhata	that does not	
Local centre	Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 26; the	comply with Rule	
zone	roading network, walkways and cycleways	SUB-R91(1) and	
	shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 27;	meets all of the	
	and the open space shown on the	following standards	
	Precinct Plan in Figure 28, as set out in	and standard SUB-	
	the precinct parameters below; and	R9I(I)(b) relating to	
	(ii) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent is	infrastructure:	
	in accordance with the Lakeside Precinct	(i) Primary roads are	
	Plans identified above if:	within 50m-100n	
	(1) Primary roads are within 50m of the	of the location	
	location shown on the Precinct Plan	shown on the	
	in Figure 27; and	Precinct Plan in	
	_	Figure 27;	
	(2) Bus route is either on the alignment shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure	(ii) Bus route is	
	27or a continuous alignment that	either on the	
	achieves the same circulation; and	alignment shown	
		on the Precinct	
	(3) Indicative areas of open space are within 200m of the location shown on	Plan in Figure 27	
	the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.	or a continuous	
	_	alignment that	
	<ul> <li>(b) The following infrastructure requirements are met:</li> </ul>	achieves the	
		same circulation;	
	(i) Demonstrate that adequate capacity	(iii) Indicative areas	
	within the water, stormwater and	of open space	
	wastewater networks will be available to accommodate the proposed subdivision	are within 200-	
	including all necessary treatment required	400m of the	
	to meet water quality, quantity and	location shown	
	disposal requirements;	on the Precinct	
	(ii) Every allotment other than a utility	Plan in Figure 27	
	allotment, access allotment or open space	(iv) The matters	
	allotment must be able to demonstrate	over which Council reserves	
	how it will connect to a reticulated water	discretion shall	
	supply, and wastewater network that has	be used for	
	adequate capacity as per infrastructure	assessing	
	standard (i) above; and	discretionary	
	(iii) Every allotment other than a utility	activity	
	allotment, access allotment or open space	applications	
	allotment must be able to demonstrate	under this rule.	
	how it will provide land drainage and		
	stormwater disposal either through a		
	reticulated network or in accordance	(3) Activity status: NC	
	with Chapter 14.	Where:	

<ul> <li>(c) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent can relate to the entire Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan Area, or may be for an individual stage or stages beyond the business zone, provided that an individual stage is 5ha or more.</li> <li>(d) Applications for approval of a comprehensive land development consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> <li>(e) Comprehensive land development consent approval does not constitute authorisation by Waikato District Council as road controlling authority in terms of Section 357 of the Local Government Act 1974. Written authorisation is required from Waikato District Council prior to any works commencing that affect public roads.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the ollowing matters: <ul> <li>(a) Consistency with the Te Kauwhata Lakeside Precinct Plan in Figure 26, Figure 27 and Figure 28;</li> <li>(b) Managing the effects of wastewater and stormwater;</li> <li>(c) Roading network and compliance with a Council approved roading standard;</li> <li>(d) Provision and location of existing and future utilities and connections;</li> <li>(f) Provision of open space, including linkages between residential areas, open space and Lake Waikare;</li> <li>(g) Effects of natural hazards (including flooding), geotechnical suitability and land contamination;</li> <li>(h) Provision of the historic lwi overlay area shown on the Precinct Plan in Figure 28.</li> <li>(i) Applications for approval of a Comprehensive Subdivision Consent as a restricted discretionary activity will be considered without public notification and without the need to serve notice on or obtain the written approval of any affected persons.</li> </ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>(a) A Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet the requirements of Rule SUB-R91(1)(c) relating to Infrastructure Requirements.</li> <li>(4) Activity status: NC Where: <ul> <li>(a) Comprehensive Subdivision Consent that does not meet any of the parameters in Rule SUB-R91(2).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

controlling authority in terms of Section 357 of the Local Government Act 1974. Written authorisation is required from Waikato District Council prior to any works	
commencing that affect public roads.	

## COMZ – Commercial zone

SUB-R92	Subdivision general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}		
COMZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS		(2) Activity status
Commercial	Activity specific standards	S:	where compliance not
zone	(a) Subdivision must comp		achieved: DIS
	following standards:	7	
	(i) The Record of Title	must have a minimum	
	size of 225m <sup>2</sup> net si		
	<b>U</b> <i>i</i>	e exception of access	
		or reserves to vest;	
	(ii) All proposed lots m public-reticulated w		
	wastewater.	ater supply and	
	Council's discretion is res	tricted to the	
	following matters:		
	(b) Amenity values;		
	(c) The extent to which a	-	
	business activities can be accommodated;		
	(d) Impact on the operation		
	upgrading and develop infrastructure.	ment of existing	
SUB-R93	Subdivision – multi-unit subdi	vision <b>F000078_00008</b>	6 0000551 (000081
	000064}		
COMZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS		(2) Activity status
Commercial	Activity specific standards	S:	where compliance not
zone	(a) Subdivision for multi-u	nit development shall	achieved: DIS
	comply with all of the f	ollowing standards:	
		8	
		nd use consent under	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N	nd use consent under 1ulti-unit	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must	nd use consent under Iulti-unit either accompany the	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have	nd use consent under 1ulti-unit either accompany the been granted	
P	Rule COMZ-RI7 (N development) must subdivision or have resource consent b	nd use consent under Iulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council;	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have	nd use consent under Iulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council;	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have resource consent by (ii) Be connected to pu	nd use consent under Iulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council; iblic wastewater and	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have resource consent by (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a residenti created in accordan	Ind use consent under Aulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council; ablic wastewater and al unit is being ace with the Unit	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have resource consent by (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a residenti created in accordan Titles Act 2010, it n	Ind use consent under Aulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council; ablic wastewater and al unit is being ace with the Unit	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have resource consent by (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a residenti created in accordan Titles Act 2010, it n minimum unit size:	Ind use consent under Aulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council; ablic wastewater and al unit is being ace with the Unit	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have resource consent by (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a residenti created in accordan Titles Act 2010, it n minimum unit size: Unit or apartment Min	Ind use consent under Aulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council; ablic wastewater and al unit is being ace with the Unit neets the following	
	Rule COMZ-R17 (N development) must subdivision or have resource consent by (ii) Be connected to pu water reticulation; (iii) (Where a residenti created in accordan Titles Act 2010, it n minimum unit size:	Ind use consent under Aulti-unit either accompany the been granted y Council; ablic wastewater and al unit is being ace with the Unit neets the following	

	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout including notional boundaries for the multi-unit development;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(c) Compliance with the proposed or approved land use resource consent;</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>(d) Provision of common areas for shared spaces, access and services;</li></ul>	
	(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards; (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;	
	<ul> <li>(g) Amenity values and streetscape;</li> <li>(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.</li> </ul>	
SUB-R94	Subdivision – boundary adjustments [000078, 0000 000064}	86, 000055] <mark>{000081,</mark>
COMZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Commercial	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) Boundary adjustments must comply with the	achieved: RDIS
	following:	Council's discretion is
	(i) the standards specified in either:	restricted to the
	(I) Rule SUB-R93 (Subdivision -	following matters:
	General); or	(a) Subdivision layout; and
	(2) Rule SUB-R94 (Subdivision- Multi-	(b) Shape of title and
	unit housing).	variation in title size.
	<ul> <li>(ii) Proposed lot must not generate any additional building infringements to those</li> </ul>	
	which legally existed prior to the	
	boundary adjustment.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Shape of title and variation in title size.	
SUB-R95	Subdivision – amendments and updates to cross lease 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}	e or flats plans <b>[000078,</b>
COMZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Commercial	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) The purpose is to convert a cross lease or	achieved: n/a
	flats plan to a fee simple title; or	
	(b) An amendment or update for additions or	
	alterations to buildings, accessory buildings and areas for exclusive use by an owner or owners.	
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	
	(c) Purpose of the amendment or update to the cross lease or flats plan;	

<b></b>		
	(d) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(e) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats	
	plan;	
	(f) Compliance with permitted building rules	
	where the amendment is to convert a cross	
	lease title to fee simple.	
SUB-R96	Subdivision – road frontage [000078, 000086, 000	
COMZ – Commercial	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status where compliance not
zone	Activity specific standards:	achieved: DIS
20110	(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary,	
	other than any access or utility allotment,	
	right of way or access leg, must have:	
	<ul><li>(i) A width along the road boundary of at least 15m.</li></ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) Safety and efficiency of vehicle access and road network;</li> </ul>	
	(c) Amenity and streetscape.	
SUB-R97	Subdivision – esplanade reserves and esplanade strip	F000078 000086
30B-R77	000055] {000081, 000064}	5 [000078, 000088,
COMZ –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Commercial	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
zone	(a) An esplanade reserve or esplanade strip	achieved: DIS
	20m wide (or such other width stated in	
	APP7 – Esplanade priority areas is required	
	to be created and vested in Council from	
	every subdivision where the land being	
	subdivided is:	
	(i) Less than 4ha and within 20m of any:	
	<ol> <li>Mean high water springs;</li> </ol>	
	(2) The bank of any river whose bed	
	has an average width of 3m or	
	more;	
	(3) A lake whose bed has an area of	
	8ha or more;	
	(ii) 4ha or more and located within 20m of	
	any:	
	(1) Mean high water springs; or	
·	(2) Water body identified in APP7 –	
	(2) Water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.	
	<ul> <li>(2) Water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(2) Water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(2) Water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(2) Water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or strip;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(2) Water body identified in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b></b>		
	(e) Matters provided for in an instrument	
	creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	
	(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve	
	in the Council, including pest plant control,	
	boundary fencing and the removal of	
	structures and debris;	
	(g) Costs and benefits of acquiring the land.	
SUB-R98	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [0000	
COMZ –	000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000051, 000 (1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Commercial		where compliance not
zone	Activity specific standards:	achieved: NC
20110	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within	
	the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that	·
	complies with all of the following standards:	
	(i) All resulting allotments must be able to	
	demonstrate that they are capable of	
	accommodating a building platform for	
	the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use outside	
	of the National Grid Yard, other than	
	where the allotments are for roads,	
	access ways or infrastructure; and	
	(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling	
	earthworks must ensure that physical	
	access is maintained to any National Grid	
	support structures located on the	
	allotments, including any balance area.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of,	
	including access to, the National Grid;	
	(c) The ability to provide a complying building	
	platform outside of the National Grid Yard;	
	(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public	
	or individual safety, and the risk of property	
	damage;	
	(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to	
	be planted in the vicinity of National Grid	
Ť	transmission lines, and the how such	
	landscaping will impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrade and development	
	(including access) of the National Grid;	
	(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the	
	National Grid;	
	(g) The extent to which the subdivision design	
	and consequential development will minimise	

amenity and nuisance effects of the National
Grid asset.

## TCZ – Town centre zone

SUB-R99	Subdivision – general [0000	000081,000064}		
TCZ – Town	(I) Activity status: RDIS		(2) Activity status	
centre zone	Activity specific standar	ds:	where compliance not	
	(a) Subdivision must con		achieved: DIS	
	following standards:	ipiy with an or the		
	•	le shall have a minimum		
		site area (excluding		
		the exception of access		
		ts or reserves to vest		
		odivision of existing		
	lawfully establishe	d buildings;		
	.,	shall be connected to		
	public-reticulated	water supply and		
	wastewater.			
	Council's discretion is re following matters:	estricted to the		
	(b) Amenity values;			
	(c) The extent to which	a range of future		
	business activities car	n be accommodated;		
	(d) Impact on the operat	tion, maintenance,		
	upgrading and develo	pment of existing		
	infrastructure.			
SUB-RI00	Subdivision – multi-unit sub 000064}	division <b>[000078, 00008</b>	6, 000055] <mark>{000081,</mark>	
TCZ – Town	(I) Activity status: RDIS	5	(2) Activity status	
centre zone	Activity specific standar	ds:	where compliance not	
	(a) Subdivision for multi-	unit development shall	achieved: DIS	
	comply with all of the	e following standards:		
		land use consent under		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ulti-Unit Development)		
	must either accompany the subdivision or			
	have been granted	npany the subdivision or I resource consent by		
	have been granted Council;	resource consent by		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p	bublic wastewater and		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation	bublic wastewater and		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident	i resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident in accordance with	I resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created h the Unit Titles Act		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident in accordance with	i resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident in accordance with 2010, it meets the unit size:	I resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created h the Unit Titles Act		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident in accordance with 2010, it meets the unit size: Unit or apartment	I resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created h the Unit Titles Act e following minimum <u>Minimum unit area</u> 35m <sup>2</sup>		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident in accordance with 2010, it meets the unit size: Unit or apartment	I resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created h the Unit Titles Act e following minimum Minimum unit area		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident in accordance with 2010, it meets the unit size: Unit or apartment n Studio unit 3 1 or more bedroom unit 4	I resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created h the Unit Titles Act e following minimum Minimum unit area 85m <sup>2</sup> 45m <sup>2</sup>		
	have been granted Council; (ii) Be connected to p water reticulation (iii) Where a resident in accordance with 2010, it meets the unit size: Unit or apartment	I resource consent by public wastewater and ; tial unit is being created h the Unit Titles Act e following minimum Minimum unit area 85m <sup>2</sup> 45m <sup>2</sup>		

(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;         (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and         (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R101       Subdivision - general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         TCZ - Town centre zone       (1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards:         (a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following:       (2) Activity status         (i) The standards specified in either:       (1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision - general); or         (2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision - multi-unit development); and.       (b) Shape of title and variation in title si         (ii) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.       (b) Shape of title and variation in title si         SUB-R102       Subdivision - a amendments and updates to cross lease or flats plans [000078 00086, 000055] [000081, 000064]		<ul><li>(c) Purpose of the amendment or update to cross lease or flats plan;</li><li>(d) Effects on existing buildings;</li></ul>	
(e) Ávoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;       (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and       (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R101       Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] [000081, 000064]         TCZ - Town centre zone       (1) Activity status: CON         Activity specific standards:       (a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following:         (i) The standards specified in either:       (1) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – general); or         (2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and.       (ii) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.         Council's control is reserved over the following matters:       (b) Purpose of the boundary adjustment;         (c) Effects on existing buildings; and       (d) Shape of title and variation in lot size         SUB-R102       Subdivision – a amendments and updates to cross lease or flats plans [000078 000084]         TCZ – Town centre zone       (a) The purpose is to convert a cross lease or flats plant o a fee simple title; and         (b) An amendment or update for additions or alterations to buildings; and areas for exclusive use by an owner or       (2) Activity status			
(e) Åvoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;         (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and         (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R101       Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055]         TCZ - Town centre zone       (1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards: (a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following: (i) The standards specified in either: (1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision – general); or (2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and. (ii) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.       (a) Subdivision layout and (b) Shape of tite and variation in title si         SUB-R102       Subdivision – a amendments and updates to cross lease or flats plans [000078 000086, 000055] [000081, 000064]         TCZ - Town centre zone       (1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards:       (2) Activity status where compliance no achieved: RDIS		<ul> <li>flats plan to a fee simple title; and</li> <li>(b) An amendment or update for additions or alterations to buildings, accessory buildings and areas for exclusive use by an owner or</li> </ul>	
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;         (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and         (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R101       Subdivision - general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         TCZ - Town centre zone       (1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following:             <li>(i) The standards specified in either:                 <li>(i) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.</li> </li></li></li></li></li></ul> (b) Shape of title and variation in title si         Council's control is reserved over the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) Purpose of the boundary adjustment;</li> <li>(c) Effects on existing building; and</li> <li>(d) Shape of title and variation in lot size</li> </ul> Subdivision - a amendments and updates to cross lease or flats plans [000078 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}	centre zone		where compliance not achieved: DIS
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;         (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and         (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R101       Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055]         TCZ – Town centre zone       (1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following:</li> <li>(i) The standards specified in either:                 <ul> <li>(1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision – general); or</li> <li>(2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and.</li> <li>(ii) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <li>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) Purpose of the boundary adjustment;</li> <li>(c) Effects on existing buildings; and</li> <li>(d) Shape of title and variation in lot size</li> </ul> </li> <li>SUB-R102</li> <li>Subdivision – a amendments and updates to cross lease or flats plans [000078</li>	TCZ – Town		
<ul> <li>(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;</li> <li>(g) Amenity values and streetscape; and</li> <li>(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.</li> <li>SUB-R101</li> <li>Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}</li> <li>TCZ – Town centre zone</li> <li>(1) Activity status: CON</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following:</li> <li>(i) The standards specified in either:</li> <li>(1) Rule SUB-R190 (Subdivision – general); or</li> <li>(2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and.</li> <li>(b) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's control is reserved over the following matters:</li> <li>(b) Purpose of the boundary adjustment;</li> <li>(c) Effects on existing buildings; and</li> </ul>	SUB-R102	Subdivision – a amendments and updates to cross lea	ase or flats plans <b>[000078,</b>
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards; (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings; (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood centres.SUB-R101Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] (1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards: (a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following: (i) The standards specified in either: (1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision – general); or (2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and. (ii) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the boundary adjustment.(a) Subdivision layout and (b) Shape of title and variation in title si		(c) Effects on existing buildings; and	
<ul> <li>(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;</li> <li>(g) Amenity values and streetscape; and</li> <li>(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.</li> <li>SUB-R101</li> <li>Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055]</li> <li>TCZ – Town centre zone</li> <li>(1) Activity status: CON</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following:                 <ul> <li>(i) The standards specified in either:</li> <li>(1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision – general); or</li> <li>(2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and.</li> <li>(ii) Proposed allotments must not generate any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		following matters:	
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards; (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings; (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.(b) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood centres.SUB-R101Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}TCZ – Town centre zone(1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards: (a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following: (i) The standards specified in either: (1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision – general); or (2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and.(2) Activity status where compliance no achieved: RDIS Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: (a) Subdivision layout and (b) Shape of title and variation in title si		any additional building infringements to those which legally existed prior to the	
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards; (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings; (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood centres.SUB-R101Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}TCZ – Town centre zone(1) Activity status: CON Activity specific standards: (a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following: (i) The standards specified in either: (1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision –(2) Activity status where compliance no achieved: RDIS Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:		(2) Rule SUB-R100 (Subdivision – multi-unit development); and.	
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;         (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and         (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R10I       Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         TCZ – Town centre zone       (1) Activity status: CON         Activity specific standards:       (2) Activity status where compliance no achieved: RDIS         (a) Boundary adjustment must comply with the following:       Council's discretion is worksieted to the		(1) Rule SUB-R99 (Subdivision –	following matters:
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;         (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and         (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan         or master plan, including the provision of         neighbourhood parks, reserves and         neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R101         Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         TCZ – Town         centre zone         Activity specific standards:		following:	Council's discretion is restricted to the
(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;         (f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;         (g) Amenity values and streetscape; and         (h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan         or master plan, including the provision of         neighbourhood parks, reserves and         neighbourhood centres.         SUB-R101	centre zone		where compliance not achieved: RDIS
<ul> <li>(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;</li> <li>(g) Amenity values and streetscape; and</li> <li>(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>boundaries for the multi-unit development;</li> <li>(c) Compliance with the proposed or approved land use resource consent;</li> <li>(d) Provision of common areas for shared</li> </ul>	SUB-R101	<ul> <li>(c) Compliance with the proposed or approved land use resource consent;</li> <li>(d) Provision of common areas for shared spaces, access and services;</li> <li>(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(f) Geotechnical suitability of site for buildings;</li> <li>(g) Amenity values and streetscape; and</li> <li>(h) Consistency with any relevant structure plan or master plan, including the provision of neighbourhood parks, reserves and neighbourhood centres.</li> </ul>	000081.0000643

	(e) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats	
	plan;	
	(f) Compliance with permitted building rules	
	where the amendment is to convert a cross	
	lease title to fee simple.	
SUB-R103	Subdivision – esplanade reserves and esplanade strip. 000055] {000081, 000064}	s <b>[000078, 000086,</b>
TCZ – Town	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
centre zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) An esplanade reserve or esplanade strip	achieved: DIS
	20m wide (or such other width stated in	
	APP7 – Esplanade priority areas is required	
	to be created and vested in Council from	
	every subdivision where the land being subdivided is:	
	(i) Less than 4ha and within 20m of any: (1) Mean high water springs;	
	(2) The bank of any river whose bed	
	has an average width of 3m or	
	more;	
	(3) A lake whose bed has an area of	
	8ha or more;	
	(ii) 4ha or more and located within 20m of	
	any:	
	(I) Mean high water springs; or	
	(2) Water body identified in APP7 –	
	Esplanade priority areas.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or strip;</li> </ul>	
	(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;	
	(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade	
	reserve or strip;	
	(e) Matters provided for in an instrument	
	creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	
	(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve	
	in the Council, including pest plant control,	
	boundary fencing and the removal of	
	structures and debris; and	
	(g) Costs and benefits of acquiring the land.	
SUB-R104	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000] 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000051, 000	
TCZ – Town	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
centre zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within	achieved: NC
	the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that	
	complies with all of the following standards:	

	<ul> <li>(i) All resulting allotments must be able to demonstrate that they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; and</li> <li>(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical access is maintained to any National Grid support structures located on the allotments, including any balance area.</li> </ul>	
	ncil's discretion is restricted to the wing matters:	•.0
	The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of, including access to, the National Grid;	5
(c)	The ability to provide a complying building	
(d)	platform outside of the National Grid Yard; The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage;	
(e)	The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines, and the how such landscaping will impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development (including access) of the National Grid;	
(f)	The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;	
(g)	The extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid asset.	

## GIZ – General industrial zone

SUB-RI05	Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}		
GIZ – General	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status	
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not	
	(a) Proposed lots in a subdivision must:	achieved: DIS	
	<ul><li>(i) Have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 1000m<sup>2</sup>;</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>(ii) Have an average net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2000m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>(iii) Be connected to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater.</li></ul>		

SUB-R106	<ul> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) The extent to which a range of future industrial activities can be accommodated;</li> <li>(b) Provision of infrastructure;</li> <li>(c) Provision of water supply for firefighting where practicable; and</li> <li>(d) The extent to which the subdivision design impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of existing infrastructure.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Subdivision – General within PREC6 – Horotiu industrial provision of the precedent of the provision of the precedent of the provision of the precedent of the precede</li></ul>	trial park precinct
PREC6 –	(1) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Horotiu industrial park precinct	<ul> <li>Activity specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision must comply with the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Proposed lots (excluding access allotments and utility allotments) must have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 500m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(ii) Proposed network utility allotments must have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 100m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>(b) Rule SUB-R105 does not apply.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(c) The extent to which a range of future industrial activities can be accommodated.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	where compliance not achieved: DIS
SUB-R107	Subdivision – within PREC7 – Huntly North precinct 000055] {000081, 000064}	[000078, 000086,
PREC7 – Huntly North precinct	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within PREC7 – Huntly North precinct.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:</li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: n/a
	(b) Consistency with the Huntly North Concept Plan (Figure 24)	



## Part 2: District-wide matters / Subdivision / SUB - Subdivision

## Figure 24 – Huntly North concept plan

SUB-R108 Subdivision – boundaries for Records of Title [000078, 0 {000081, 000064}		078, 000086, 000055]
GIZ – General	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Any boundary of a proposed lot must be located so that:	achieved: DIS
	<ul> <li>(i) Any existing building complies with the permitted activity rules relating to setbacks and height in relation to boundary, except to the extent of any non-compliance that existed lawfully prior to the subdivision; and</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(ii) No contaminated land, archaeological site, or wetland is divided between any proposed lot.</li> </ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) Amenity;	
	(b) Effects on contaminated land;	
	(c) Effects on any heritage item;	
	(d) Effects on any wetland;	
	(e) Effects on any archaeological site; and	
	(f) The extent to which a range of future	
	industrial activities can be accommodated.	

SUB-RI09	Subdivision – road frontage <b>[000078, 000086, 000</b>	055] <mark>{000081, 000064}</mark>
GIZ – General	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Any proposed lot must have a road frontage of least 15 metres.	achieved: DIS
	(b) Rule SUB-R109(1)(a) does not apply to any proposed rear lot or to a proposed access allotment.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(a) Traffic effects; and	
	(b) Effects of vehicle accessways on pedestrian	
	amenity and streetscape.	
SUB-RII0	Subdivision – esplanade reserves and esplanade strips 000055] {000081, 000064}	s [000078, 000086,
GIZ – General	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	<ul> <li>(a) A 20 metre wide esplanade reserve or esplanade strip (or other width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) must be created and vested in Council where the</li> </ul>	achieved: DIS
	land being subdivided is within 20 metres of:	
	(i) Mean high water springs;	
	<ul><li>(ii) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3 metres or more; or</li></ul>	
	(iii) A lake whose bed has an area of 8	
	hectares or more.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or	
	strip; (b) Width of the esplanade reserve or	
	esplanade strip; (c) Provision of legal access to the esplanade	
	reserve or strip;	
	(d) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	
	(e) Works required prior to vesting any reserve in the Council, including pest plant control, boundary fencing and the removal of structures and debris; layout and design in regard to the effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of	
	existing infrastructure assets; and (f) Topography, the location of any existing building, or alternative methods of securing ecological protection, that would justify a reduction in width or not requiring	

	esplanade reserves or esplanade strips to be taken.	
SUB-RIII	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000078, 000086, 0000 {000042, 000081, 000087, 000051, 000064, 000074}	
GIZ – General	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: NC
	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within	achieved: NC
	the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that	
	complies with all of the following standards:	
	(i) All resulting allotments must be able to	
	demonstrate that they are capable of	
	accommodating a building platform for	
	the likely principal building(s) and any	
	building(s) for a sensitive land use outside	
	of the National Grid Yard, other than	
	where the allotments are for roads,	
	access ways or infrastructure; and	
	(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling	
	earthworks must ensure that physical access is maintained to any National Grid	
	support structures located on the	
	allotments, including any balance area.	
	ano antenes, melading any balance a dar	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of,	
	including access to, the National Grid;	
	(c) The ability to provide a complying building	
	platform outside of the National Grid Yard;	
	(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public	
	or individual safety, and the risk of property	
	damage;	
	(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to	
	be planted in the vicinity of National Grid	
	transmission lines, and the how such	
	landscaping will impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrade and development	
	(including access) of the National Grid;	
	(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;	
	(g) The extent to which the subdivision design	
	and consequential development will minimise	
	the potential reverse sensitivity on and	
	amenity and nuisance effects of the National	
	Grid asset.	

HIZ – Heavy industrial zone

SUB-RI12 Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}

HIZ – Heavy	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Proposed lots in a subdivision must:	achieved: DIS
	(i) have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 1000m²;	
	<ul><li>(ii) have an average net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2000m<sup>2</sup>; and</li></ul>	
	(iii) be connected to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(a) The extent to which a range of future industrial activities can be accommodated;</li> </ul>	
	(b) Provision of infrastructure;	
	(c) Provision of water supply for firefighting where practicable; and	
	<ul> <li>(d) The extent to which the subdivision design impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of existing infrastructure.</li> </ul>	
SUB-RI13	Subdivision – boundaries for Records of Title [0000 {000081, 000064}	78, 000086, 000055]
HIZ – Heavy	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Any boundary of a proposed lot must be located so that:	achieved: DIS
	<ul> <li>(i) Any existing building complies with the permitted activity rules relating to setbacks and height in relation to boundary, except to the extent of any non-compliance that existed lawfully prior to the subdivision; and</li> </ul>	
	(ii) no contaminated land, archaeological site,	
	or wetland is divided between any	
	proposed lots	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(a) amenity;	
▼	(b) Effects on contaminated land;	
	(c) Effects on any wetland;	
	(d) Effects on any archaeological site; and	
	(e) The extent to which a range of future activities can be accommodated.	
SUB-RI14	Subdivision – road frontage <b>[000078, 000086, 000</b>	055] <mark>{000081, 000064}</mark>
HIZ – Heavy	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Any proposed lot must have a road frontage of least 15 metres.	achieved: DIS

	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(a) Traffic effects; and	
	(b) Effects of vehicle accessways on pedestrian	
	amenity and streetscape.	F000070_00000/
SUB-RI15	Subdivision – esplanade reserves and esplanade strip 000055] {000081, 000064}	s [000078, 000086,
HIZ – Heavy	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
industrial zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) A 20 metre wide esplanade reserve or	achieved: DIS
	esplanade strip (or other width stated in	
	APP7 – Esplanade priority areas) must be	
	created and vested in Council where the	
	land being subdivided is within 20 metres of:	
	(i) Mean high water springs;	
	<ul> <li>(ii) The bank of any river whose bed has an average width of 3 metres or more; or</li> </ul>	5
	(iii) A lake whose bed has an area of 8 hectares or more.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(a) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or strip;</li> </ul>	
	(b) Width of the esplanade reserve or esplanade strip;	
	(c) Provision of legal access to the esplanade reserve or esplanade strip;	
	(d) Matters provided for in an instrument creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	
	(e) works required prior to vesting any reserve in the Council, including pest plant control,	
	boundary fencing and the removal of any structures and debris; and	
	(f) Layout and design in regard to the effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of existing infrastructure assets; and	
	(g) Topography, the location of any existing building, or alternative methods of securing ecological protection, that would justify a reduction in width or not requiring esplanade reserves or esplanade strips to be taken.	
SUB-R116	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000	
	{000042, 000081, 000087, 000051, 000064, 000	
HIZ – Heavy industrial zone	(1) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: NC

<ul> <li>(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that complies with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) All resulting allotments must be able to demonstrate that they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any building(s) for a sensitive land use outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; and</li> <li>(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical access is maintained to any National Grid support structures located on the allotments, including any balance area.</li> </ul>	
Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	5
<ul> <li>(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of, including access to, the National Grid;</li> <li>(c) The ability to provide a complying building</li> </ul>	
platform outside of the National Grid Yard; (d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage;	
<ul> <li>(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines, and the how such landscaping will impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development (including access) of the National Grid;</li> </ul>	
(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;	
(g) The extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid asset.	

## OSZ – Open space zone

SUB-RI17	Subdivision [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}	
OSZ – Open	(I) Activity status: DIS	(2) Activity status
space zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: n/a
	(a) Any subdivision in the OSZ – Open space	
	zone.	
SUB-RI18	Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000078, 000086,	
	000055,00074] <mark>{000042, 000081, 000087, 000051, 000064, 000074}</mark>	

OSZ – Open	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
space zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within	achieved: NC
	the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that	
	complies with all of the following standards:	
	(i) All resulting allotments must be able to	
	demonstrate that they are capable of	
	accommodating a building platform for	
	the likely principal building(s) and any	
	building(s) for a sensitive land use outside of the National Grid Yard, other than	
	where the allotments are for roads,	
	access ways or infrastructure; and	
	-	
	(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical	
	access is maintained to any National Grid	
	support structures located on the	
	allotments, including any balance area.	
	, , ,	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard	
	to how this may impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrading and development of,	
	including access to, the National Grid;	
	(c) The ability to provide a complying building	
	platform outside of the National Grid Yard;	
	(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public	
	or individual safety, and the risk of property	
	damage;	
	(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to	
	be planted in the vicinity of National Grid	
	transmission lines, and the how such	
	landscaping will impact on the operation,	
	maintenance, upgrade and development	
	(including access) of the National Grid;	
	(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;	
	(g) The extent to which the subdivision design	
	and consequential development will minimise	
	the potential reverse sensitivity on and	
	amenity and nuisance effects of the National	
	Grid asset.	

## BTZ – Business Tamahere zone

SUB-RI19	[000078, 000086, 000055] <mark>{000081, 000064}</mark>	
BTZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Business	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not
Tamahere	(a) Subdivision of individual leasable units must:	achieved: DIS
zone		

<ul> <li>(i) Have a Code of Compliance Certificate issued for each building included in the subdivision; and</li> <li>(ii) Create a Communal Management Structure in for the ongoing use, operation, management and maintenance of land, buildings and infrastructure in common ownership.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) The type and terms of the legal framework for managing and maintaining common facilities;</li> <li>(b) Consistency with building design and individual unit layout, as shown in the previously- approved development plan;</li> <li>(c) Continuation of access to common land and infrastructure;</li> <li>(d) Consistency with any staged development proposal as shown in the previously-approved development plan;</li> <li>(e) Consistency with the Communal Management Structure that shows ownership, benefits of the common facilities, adequate funding for indefinite operation;</li> <li>(f) Terms of the legal framework for each owner of a unit within the Communal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

CORZ – Corrections zone		
SUB-R120	Any subdivision in the CORZ – Corrections zone except as provided for in Rule AINF-R17 (subdivision to create a utility allotment for accommodating	
	infrastructure) [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}	
CORZ –	(I) Activity status: DIS	
Corrections		
zone		

# FUZ – Future urban zone

SUB-RI2I	[000029, 000078, 000086, 000074, 000055] <mark>{000042, 000081, 000087,</mark> 000051, 000064}	
FUZ – Future	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
urban zone	Activity specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: NC
	<ul> <li>(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the following standards:</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(i) The Record of Title to the allotment to be subdivided must be a minimum of 80 ha in area and both the balance allotment and the new additional allotment must be a minimum of 40 hectares in area.</li> </ul>	

FUZ – Future urban zone	(I) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: NC
SUB-R123	Development consolidation lot [000029, 000078, 0 {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}	-
	<ul> <li>continuous landholding; and</li> <li>(iii) Create one allotment of at least 1,000m<sup>2</sup> in area.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed allotment;</li> <li>(b) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects;</li> <li>(c) The provision of infrastructure, including water supply for firefighting purposes, where practicable; and</li> <li>(d) Effects on future urban development potential.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(a) The boundary adjustment must comply with all of the following standards:</li> <li>(i) Relocate a common boundary or boundaries between two existing Records of Title;</li> <li>(ii) The Records of Title must form a</li> </ul>	achieved: DIS
FUZ – Future urban zone	(I) Activity status: RDIS Activity specific standards:	(2) Activity status where compliance not
SUB-R122	Boundary adjustment <b>[000029, 000078, 000086, 0</b> <b>000081, 000087, 000064</b> }	
	<ul> <li>(b) An exception to (a) is provided in Rule SUB- R123 where the creation of one additional allotment is to enable consolidation of landholdings to facilitate future urban development.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(a) Subdivision layout and design including dimensions, shape and orientation of the proposed allotment;</li> <li>(b) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects;</li> <li>(c) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building platforms and accessways;</li> <li>(d) The provision of infrastructure, including water supply for firefighting purposes, where practicable; and</li> <li>(e) Effects on future urban development potential.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<ul> <li>(a) The Record of Title to be subdivided must have been issued prior to (17 January 2022);</li> <li>(b) The Record of Title to be subdivided must have a net area that is greater than 20ha;</li> <li>(c) The proposed subdivision must create no more than one additional Record of Title;</li> <li>(d) The additional Record of Title must contain a lawfully established residential unit existing as at (17 January 2022);</li> <li>(e) The additional Record of Title must have a net site area (excluding access legs) between 1,000m<sup>2</sup> and Iha; and</li> <li>(f) A consent notice or encumbrance must be registered on the Record of Title for the balance large lot that prevents the construction of any additional residential units on the balance large lot title until such time as a plan change has been undertaken and the site has an operative urban zone.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:</li> <li>(g) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed allotment;</li> <li>(h) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects;</li> <li>(i) The provision of infrastructure, including water supply for firefighting purposes, where practicable; and</li> </ul>	
practicable; and (j) Effects on future urban development potential.	

## HOPZ – Hopuhopu zone

SUB-R124	Any subdivision in the HOPZ – Hopuhopu zone except as provided for in Rule AINF-R17 (subdivision to create a utility allotment for accommodating infrastructure) [000078, 000086, 000055] {000033, 000081, 000064}
HOPZ –	(I) Activity status: NC
Hopuhopu	
zone	

## KLZ – Kimihia lakes zone

SUB-R125	General subdivision [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}	
KLZ – Kimihia	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
lakes zone	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
	<ul> <li>(a) General subdivision must comply with all of the following standards:</li> </ul>	achieved: NC
	<ul> <li>(i) The Record of Title to be subdivided must be at least 20 hectares in area;</li> </ul>	

SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055]       (00081, 000064)         SUB-R127       Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (1) Activity status: RDIS       (2) Activity status: RDIS         Accessava       (1) Activity status: RDIS       (2) Activity status: RDIS       (2) Activity status: RDIS         (2) The other lot may contain of building platforms and accessavay       (2) The other lot may contain up to 20% of high class soil.       (2) The other lot may contain up to 20% of high class soil.         Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimensions, shape and orientation of the proposed lot;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;       (d) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Doundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055]       (00081, 000064)       (2) Activity status: where compliance not achieved: DIS         SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment must:       (i) The Records of Tite must form a continuous landholding.       (2) Activity status         (a) (ii) The Records of Tite must form a continuous landholding.       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.       (iii) The Records of Tite must form a continuous landholding.       (2) Activity status         (a) The boundary adjustment must:       (i) Create one loct of at least 8,000m²; and       (iii) The Records of Tite must	·		Γ
following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimensions, shape and orientation of the proposed lot;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values;       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects; and (f) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building platforms and accessways       (000081, 000064)         SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}       (2) Activity status         KLZ - Kimihia       (1) Activity status: RDIS       (2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS         Activity-specific standards:       (a) The boundary adjustment must:       (i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m²; and (ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.       (2) Activity status         Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;       (d) Effects on landscape values; and       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127       Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}       (000081, 000087, 000064)		an access allotment; (iii) The additional lot must have a proposed area of between 8,000m2 and 1.6ha; and (iv) Land containing high class soil (as determined by a Land Use Capability Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person) must be contained within the boundaries of only two lots as follows: (1) One lot must contain a minimum of 80% of the high class soil; and (2) The other lot may contain up to 20%	
<ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout and design including dimensions, shape and orientation of the proposed lot;</li> <li>(c) Effects on character and amenity values;</li> <li>(d) Effects on landscape values;</li> <li>(e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects; and</li> <li>(f) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building platforms and accessways</li> <li>SUB-R126 Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}</li> <li>KLZ - Kimihia</li> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity-specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) The boundary adjustment must:</li> <li>(i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;</li> <li>(c) Effects on character and amenity values;</li> <li>(d) Effects on landscape values; and</li> <li>(e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SUB-R127 Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}</li> </ul>			
dimensions, shape and orientation of the proposed lot;         (c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values;         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects; and         (f) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building platforms and accessways         SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         KLZ – Kimihia       (1) Activity status: RDIS         Activity-specific standards:       (a) The boundary adjustment must:         (i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m²; and       (2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS         (ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.       Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values; and       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127       Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}		-	
(c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values;         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects; and         (f) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building platforms and accessways         SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] (000081, 000064]         KLZ – Kimihia       (1) Activity status: RDIS         Activity-specific standards:       (a) The boundary adjustment must:         (i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m <sup>2</sup> ; and       (ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.         Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;         (c) Effects on character and amenity values;       (d) Effects on landscape values; and         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.       SUB-R127         Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000064}		dimensions, shape and orientation of the	
(e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects; and         (f) Extent of earthworks including earthworks         for the location of building platforms and         accessways         SUB-R126         Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         KLZ – Kimihia         (1) Activity status: RDIS         Activity-specific standards:         (a) The boundary adjustment must:         (i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m <sup>2</sup> ; and         (ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.         Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;         (c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values; and         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127			
(f) Extent of earthworks including earthworks for the location of building platforms and accessways         SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         KLZ – Kimihia       (1) Activity status: RDIS         Activity-specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) The boundary adjustment must:</li> <li>(i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.</li> </ul> (2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS         Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values; and       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.       (b) SUB-R127         Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}       (c)		(d) Effects on landscape values;	
SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         KLZ – Kimihia       (1) Activity status: RDIS       (2) Activity status         Activity-specific standards:       (a) The boundary adjustment must:       (b) Create one lot of at least 8,000m <sup>2</sup> ; and       (c) Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;       (d) Effects on landscape values; and       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127       Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000087, 000064}       Activity-specific 4000643			
SUB-R126       Boundary adjustment [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}         KLZ – Kimihia       (1) Activity status: RDIS         Activity-specific standards:       (a) The boundary adjustment must:         (a) The boundary adjustment must:       (i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m <sup>2</sup> ; and         (ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.       (a) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;         (c) Effects on landscape values; and       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127       Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}		for the location of building platforms and	
KLZ – Kimihia       (1) Activity status: RDIS       (2) Activity status         Activity-specific standards:       (a) The boundary adjustment must:       (i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m <sup>2</sup> ; and         (ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.       Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;       (d) Effects on landscape values; and       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127       Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}	SUB-R126		[000081, 000064]
(a) The boundary adjustment must:       (i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m <sup>2</sup> ; and       achieved: DIS         (ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.       Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:       (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;       (c) Effects on character and amenity values;       (d) Effects on landscape values; and       (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127       Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}	KLZ – Kimihia		
<ul> <li>(i) Create one lot of at least 8,000m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>(ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;</li> <li>(c) Effects on character and amenity values;</li> <li>(d) Effects on landscape values; and</li> <li>(e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SUB-R127 Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}</li> </ul>	lakes zone		-
<ul> <li>(ii) The Records of Title must form a continuous landholding.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         <ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;</li> <li>(c) Effects on character and amenity values;</li> <li>(d) Effects on landscape values; and</li> <li>(e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SUB-R127 Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}</li> </ul>			
continuous landholding.         Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:         (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;         (c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values; and         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127         Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}			
following matters:         (b) Subdivision layout and design including dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots;         (c) Effects on character and amenity values;         (d) Effects on landscape values; and         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127         Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}			
dimension, shape and orientation of the proposed lots; (c) Effects on character and amenity values; (d) Effects on landscape values; and (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects. SUB-R127 Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}			
(d) Effects on landscape values; and         (e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.         SUB-R127         Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}		dimension, shape and orientation of the	
(e) Potential for reverse sensitivity effects.           SUB-R127         Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}		(c) Effects on character and amenity values;	
SUB-RI27         Any subdivision not provided for [000078, 000086, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000064}		•	
000081, 000087, 000064}			
	SUB-R127		, 000055] <mark>{000042,</mark>
	KLZ – Kimihia	(I) Activity status: NC	
lakes zone	lalvas zana		

MAZ – Mercer airport zone

SUB-R128	Any subdivision in the MAZ – Mercer airport zone except as provided for in Rule AINF-R17 (subdivision to create a utility allotment for accommodating infrastructure) [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}
MAZ –	(I) Activity status: DIS
Mercer airport	
zone	

MSRZ – Motorsport and recreation zone

SUB-R129	Subdivision [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 9	000064}
MSRZ –	(I) Activity status: DIS	(2) Activity status
Motorsport and recreation	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not achieved: NC
zone	<ul> <li>(a) Subdivision within any precinct of the MSRZ</li> <li>– Motorsport and recreation zone.</li> </ul>	acineved. He
	(b) Subdivision within PRECI5 – Hampton	
	Downs industrial area precinct shall comply with the following:	6
	<ul> <li>(i) Every allotment, excluding an access allotment or utility allotment, shall have a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 225m<sup>2</sup>;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(ii) Every allotment with a road boundary, other than an access allotment has a width along the road boundary of at least 15m;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(iii) Every allotment is provided with vehicle access to a public road, and the vehicle access complies with the requirements of the EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport section;</li> </ul>	
	(iv) Earthworks comply with the requirements of the EIT – Energy,	
	infrastructure and transport section; (v) Every allotment is provided with water	
	supply and complies with the	
	requirements of the EIT – Energy,	
	infrastructure and transport section;	
	(vi) Subdivision in PREC15 – Hampton	
	Downs industrial area precinct shall create no more than 20 allotments.	

## MTZ – Matangi zone

Advice note:

Additional consent may be required for subdivision where contaminated soil is reasonably likely to harm human health, under the Resource Management (National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health) Regulations 2011.

## SUB-RI30 Subdivision – fee simple [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064}

MTZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Matangi zone	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
	(a) Subdivision must comply with all of the following standards:	achieved: NC
	<ul> <li>(i) Proposed lots must have a minimum net site area (excluding access legs) of 1,000m<sup>2</sup>, except where the proposed lot is an access allotment, utility allotment or reserve to vest; or where the site area aligns with the notional boundaries of an approved land use consent;</li> <li>(ii) Proposed lots must have an average area</li> </ul>	
	of at least 2,000m <sup>2</sup> ; and	
	<ul> <li>(iii) Proposed lots must be connected to public-reticulated water supply and wastewater; and</li> </ul>	
	(iv) Proposed lots must provide for onsite stormwater disposal via soakage within the MTZ – Matangi zone.	5
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout;	
	(c) Shape of lots and variation in lot sizes;	
	<ul> <li>(d) Likely location of future buildings and their potential effects on the environment;</li> </ul>	
	(e) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;	
	(f) Provision of infrastructure; and	
	(g) The extent to which the subdivision design impacts on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of existing infrastructure.	
SUB-RI3I	Subdivision – unit title [000078, 000086, 000055]	{000081,000064}
MTZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Matangi zone	Activity-specific standards: (a) Unit title subdivision must comply with all of the following standards:	where compliance not achieved: NC
	<ul> <li>(i) Subdivision for multi-unit developments must include an application for land use consent or have been granted resource consent for the land use; and</li> </ul>	
	(ii) Be connected to public wastewater and water reticulation.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	<ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout including notional boundaries for the multi-unit developments or apartment developments;</li> </ul>	

<b></b>		I
	<ul> <li>(c) Provision of common areas for shared spaces, access and services;</li> </ul>	
	(d) Amenity values and streetscape;	
	(e) The extent to which a range of future	
	business and residential activities can be	
	accommodated;	
	(f) Vehicle, pedestrian and cycle networks; and	
	(g) Safety, function and efficiency of road	
	networks and any internal roads or accessways.	
SUB-RI32	Boundary adjustments [000078, 000086, 000055]	{000081,000064}
MTZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Matangi zone	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
-	(a) Boundary adjustments must comply with all	achieved: NC
	of the following standards:	•.0
	<ul> <li>(i) The standards specified in SUB-R130</li> <li>(Subdivision – fee simple); or</li> </ul>	
	(ii) The standards specified in SUB-131 (Subdivision – unit title);	7
	(iii) The boundary to be adjusted is a	
	common boundary between two existing	
	Records of Title within the zone;	
	(iv) The new lot boundaries do not generate	
	any additional building infringements to	
	those that legally existed prior to the	
	boundary adjustment; and	
	<ul> <li>(v) The adjustment does not result in any additional lot.</li> </ul>	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Subdivision layout; and	
	(c) Shape of title and variation in title size.	
SUB-RI33	Subdivision – road frontage [000078, 00086, 000	
MTZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Matangi zone		where compliance not
i lacangi zone	Activity-specific standards:	achieved: DIS
	(a) Subdivision of land with a road frontage	
	must comply with the following standard:	
	(b) Every allotment other than an access	
	allotment or utility allotment must provide a	
	width along the road boundary of at least	
	15m	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(c) Traffic effects; and	
	(d) Amenity and streetscape.	

RPZ – Rangitahi Peninsula zone

SUB-R134	Subdivision – boundary adjustments [000078, 0000 {000081, 000064}	69, 000086, 000055]
RPZ –	(I) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
Peninsula zone	(a) Proposed lots must comply with the	achieved: DIS
	following conditions standards:	
	(i) The number of residential units within a	
	precinct is consistent with the	
	Neighbourhood Outcomes Plans in the	
	Rangitahi Structure Plan (APP9 –	
	Rangitahi Structure Plan) allowing for an	
	increase of up to 10%; and	
	(ii) Environmental improvements required by	
	the Rangitahi Peninsula Structure Plan	
	(APP9 – Rangitahi Structure Plan)	
	(including, but not limited to, restoration	
	planting shown on the Indicative Open	
	Space Framework Plan and provision of	
	walkways and cycle ways shown on the Indicative Movement Network Plan) have	
	been implemented to the extent	
	required; or	
	(iii) The requisite environmental	
	improvements are proposed to be	
	implemented as a condition of subdivision	
	consent to be completed or bonded	
	prior to the issue of a section 224(c)	
	certificate for the subdivision; and	
	(iv) The primary access to the Rangitahi	
	Peninsula Structure Plan Area by way of	
	an upgraded Opotoru Road (inclusive of	
	the Opotoru Road/Wainui Road	
	intersection and the bridge/causeway at	
	each end) has been formed; and	
	(v) Proposed lots must not generate any additional building infringements to those	
	which legally existed prior to the	
	boundary relocation.	
	Council's control is reserved over the	
	following matters:	
	(a) Purpose of the boundary adjustment;	
	(b) Effects on existing buildings.	
	(c) Extent to which subdivision is consistent	
	with the Rangitahi Peninsula Structure Plan	
	(APP9 – Rangitahi Structure Plan), including	
	the Development Precinct areas, boundaries,	
	density ranges, and road locations.	
SUB-R135	Amendments and updates to flats plans [000078, 00	0086, 0000551 (000081,

RPZ –	(1) Activity status: CON	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
Peninsula zone	(i) An amendment or update to a flats plan of a unit title where the:	achieved: DIS
	(ii) amendment or update must identify	
	additions or alterations to buildings,	
	accessory buildings and areas for	
	exclusive use by an owner or owners.	
	Council's control is reserved over the following matters:	
	(b) Purpose of the amendment or update to the flats plan;	
	(c) Effects on existing buildings;	
	(d) Site layout and design of cross lease or flats plan; and	
	(e) Compliance with permitted building rules	
	where the amendment is to convert a cross lease title to fee simple.	
SUB-R136	Subdivision – general [000078, 000086, 000055] {	000081,000064}
RPZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
Peninsula zone	(a) Subdivision must comply with the following standards:	achieved: DIS
	<ul> <li>(i) The number of residential units within a precinct is consistent with the Neighbourhood Outcomes Plans in the Rangitahi Structure Plan (APP9 – Rangitahi Structure Plan) allowing for an increase of up to 10%; and</li> </ul>	
	(ii) Environmental improvements required by	
	the Rangitahi Peninsula Structure Plan	
	(APP9 – Rangitahi Structure Plan)	
	(including, but not limited to, restoration planting shown on the Indicative Open	
	Space Framework Plan and provision of	
	walkways and cycle ways shown on the	
	Indicative Movement Network Plan) have been implemented to the extent	
	required; (iii) The primary access to the Rangitahi	
	Peninsula Structure Plan Area by way of	
	an upgraded Opotoru Road (inclusive of	
	the Opotoru Road/Wainui Road	
	intersection and the bridge/causeway at	
	each end) has been formed; and	
	(iv) An alternative access is maintained for	
	heavy vehicles associated with subdivision civil construction. A metalled access	
	route is sufficient for this purpose.	
	route is sufficient for this purpose.	

	<ul> <li>(v) Council shall consider Tainui Hapuu as an affected party and require that its written approval be obtained or that notice be</li> </ul>	
	served on a limited notified basis. (vi) Proposed lots must be able to connect to public-reticulated water supply.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: (b) Extent to which subdivision is consistent with the Rangitahi Peninsula Structure Plan	
	(APP9 – Rangitahi Structure Plan), including the Development Precinct areas, boundaries, density ranges, and road locations;	
	<ul> <li>(c) Extent of variation in allotment sizes from provisions of the Rangitahi Peninsula Structure Plan (APP9 – Rangitahi Structure Plan);</li> </ul>	
	(d) Matters referred to in the EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport section;	
	<ul><li>(e) Amenity and streetscape;</li><li>(f) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;</li></ul>	
	(g) Implementation of environmental improvements required by the Rangitahi Peninsula Structure Plan (APP9 – Rangitahi	
	Structure Plan) including identification of areas of significant native vegetation for protection;	
	<ul> <li>(h) Provision of infrastructure, including water supply for firefighting purposes;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(i) Effects on archaeological sites and cultural values;</li> <li>(i) 5</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(j) Extent to which alternative access is maintained to a suitable standard for construction vehicles.</li> </ul>	
SUB-RI37	Subdivision – title boundaries – contaminated land [( {000081, 000064}	000078, 000086, 000055]
RPZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi Peninsula zone	Activity-specific standards: (a) Subdivision of any lot containing any contaminated land must not divide the area of contaminated land;	where compliance not achieved: DIS
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) Amenity values and character; and	
SUB-R138	(c) Effects on contaminated land. Subdivision – building platform [000078, 000086, 0	000551 {000031, 000081

RPZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
Peninsula zone		achieved: DIS
	<ul> <li>(a) Every proposed lot, other than and access or utility allotment, must be capable of</li> </ul>	
	containing a building platform that meets all	
	of the following standards:	
	(i) Has, exclusive of boundary setbacks, a	
	circle with a diameter of at least 18m or a	
	rectangle of at least 200m <sup>2</sup> with a	
	minimum dimension of 12m, except that	
	this condition shall not apply to	
	Comprehensive Residential Development	
	Lots ;	
	(ii) Has an average gradient not steeper than	
	1:8;	
	(iii) Has vehicular access in accordance with	
	TRPT-R1 in the TRPT – Transportation	
	chapter;	
	(iv) Is geo-technically stable;	
	(v) Is not subject to inundation in a 2% AEP	
	storm or flood event;	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Earthworks and fill material required for	
	subsequent buildings;	
	(c) Geotechnical suitability for building;	
	(d) Likely location of future buildings and their	
	potential effects on the environment;	
	(e) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;	
	(f) Effects on landscape and amenity; and	
	(g) Measures to avoid storm or flood events.	
SUB-R139	Subdivision – road frontage [000078, 000086, 000	055] <mark>{000081, 000064}</mark>
RPZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
Peninsula zone	(a) Every proposed lot with a road boundary	achieved: DIS
	other than access allotment or utility	
	allotment or a proposed lot containing a	
	ROW or access leg must either:	
	(i) Provide a width along the road boundary	
	of at least 20m; or	
	(ii) Comply with the Rangitahi Peninsula	
	Structure Plan (APP9 – Rangitahi	
	Structure Plan).	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) Road efficiency and safety;	
	(c) Amenity and streetscape; and	

	(d) Extent to which it complies with the	
	Rangitahi Peninsula Structure Plan (APP9 –	
	Rangitahi Structure Plan).	
SUB-R140	Subdivision – esplanade reserves and esplanade strip 000055] {000081, 000064}	s <b>[000078, 000086,</b>
RPZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
Peninsula zone	(a) Subdivision must create an esplanade	achieved: DIS
	reserve or strip 20m wide (or such other	
	width stated in APP7 – Esplanade priority	
	areas) from every proposed CFR:	
	(i) Less than 4ha and within 20m of any:	
	<ol><li>mean high water springs;</li></ol>	
	(ii) 4ha or more and within 20m of any:	
	<ol><li>mean high water springs;</li></ol>	
	(2) a water body identified in APP7 –	
	Esplanade priority areas.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(b) The type of esplanade provided - reserve or	
	strip;	
	(c) Width of the esplanade reserve or strip;	
	(d) Provision of legal access to the esplanade	
	reserve or strip;	
	(e) Matters provided for in an instrument	
	creating an esplanade strip or access strip;	
	(f) Works required prior to vesting any reserve	
	in the council, including pest plant control,	
	boundary fencing and the removal of structures and debris; and	
	(g) Costs and benefits of acquiring the land.	
SUB-RI4I	Subdivision of land containing mapped off-road walky	ways <b>[000078, 000086,</b>
	000055] {000081, 000064}	
RPZ –	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Rangitahi	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
Peninsula zone	(a) Subdivision of land where walkways are	achieved: DIS
	shown as Reserve – Pedestrian Way on Plan	
	2 Indicative Land-use Plan on the Rangitahi	
	Peninsula Structure Plan Area (APP9 –	
	Rangitahi Structure Plan) must comply with all of the following standards:	
	(i) The walkway is at least 3 metres wide;	
	(ii) The walkway is designed and constructed	
	for shared pedestrian and cycle use;	
	(iii) The walkway is generally in accordance	
	with the walkway route shown on the	
	planning maps;	
	(iv) The walkway is shown on the plan of	
	subdivision and vested in the Council.	

(b) Once the walkway has been acquired, or an alternative walkway has been acquired, Rule SUB-R141(1)(a) no longer applies.	
Council's discretion is restricted to the	
following matters:	
(c) Alignment of the walkway;	
(d) Drainage in relation to the walkway;	
(e) Standard of design and construction of the walkway;	
(f) Land stability;	
(g) Amenity matters including batter slopes; and	
(h) Connection to reserves.	

TKAZ – Te Kowhai airpark zone

	(II) Connection to reserves.	
TKAZ — Te Kowha	ii airpark zone	•
SUB-R142	R142 Subdivision allotment size [000085, 000078, 000086, 000055] {000081; 000064}	
TKAZ – Te	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Kowhai	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
airpark zone	(a) Subdivision within PREC28:	achieved: DIS
	(i) Proposed lots must be connected to a	v
	private reticulated wastewater network.	
	(ii) Proposed lots must be connected to a	
	public reticulated potable water supply	
	network that is also sufficient for	
	firefighting purposes.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(b) The extent to which the allotment can be	
	serviced by the Te Kowhai Airpark private	
	reticulated system wastewater network;	
	(c) The ability to connect with reticulated	
	services outside of the Te Kowhai Airpark	
	private reticulated wastewater and public	
	water supply networks, as and when these become available;	
	(d) Consistency with the Te Kowhai Airpark	
	Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai	
	Aerodrome;	
	(e) Access, parking and traffic safety	
	considerations;	
	(f) Impacts on aviation and airpark activity;	
	(g) Site suitability and the extent to which the	
	intended activity can be accommodated on site;	
	<ul><li>(h) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li><li>(i) Matters referred to within the EIT – Energy,</li></ul>	
	infrastructure and transport section;	

r		
	<ul><li>(j) Impacts on stormwater and wastewater disposal;</li></ul>	
	-	
	(k) Provision of infrastructure, including potable water supply and water supply for firefighting	
	purposes;	
	(I) Amenity and streetscape;	
	(m) Vehicle and pedestrian networks; and	
	(n) Geotechnical stability for building.	
SUB-R143	Subdivision allotment size <b>[000085, 000078, 00008</b> 000064}	36, 000055] <mark>{000081,</mark>
TKAZ – Te	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Kowhai	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
airpark zone	(a) Subdivision within PREC29 and PREC30	achieved: DIS
	where:	
	(i) It is in accordance with APP10 – Te	
	Kowhai Aerodrome (the Te Kowhai	
	Airpark Framework Plan); and	
	(ii) Every allotment within PREC29, other	
	than a utility allotment, has a net site area	
	(excluding access legs) of at least:	
	(1) 450 $m^2$ if connected to the Te	
	Kowhai Airpark private reticulated	
	wastewater network and connected	
	to a public reticulated potable water	
	supply network that must also be sufficient for firefighting purposes and	
	not bordering the 25m building	
	setback perimeter; or	
	(2) $1000 \text{ m}^2$ if connected to the Te	
	Kowhai Airpark private reticulated	
	wastewater network, and connected	
	to a public reticulated potable water	
	supply network that must be sufficient	
	for firefighting purposes and borders	
	the 25m building setback perimeter;	
	(3) 2500 m <sup>2</sup> in the case of any allotment	
	not connected to the Te Kowhai Airpark private reticulated	
	wastewater network and must have a	
	potable water supply sufficient for	
	firefighting purposes; or	
	(iii) Every allotment within the 'Airside	
	Overlay' of PREC30 has a net site area	
	(excluding access legs) of at least 800m <sup>2</sup>	
	and is connected to the Te Kowhai	
	Airpark private reticulated wastewater	
	network and connected to a public	
	reticulated potable water supply network	
	that must be sufficient for firefighting	
	purposes; or	

	<ul> <li>(iv) Every allotment within PREC30 outside of the 'Airside Overlay' has a net site area (excluding access legs) of at least 2,500m<sup>2</sup>, and must have a potable water supply sufficient for firefighting purposes except:</li> <li>(1) The net site area (excluding access legs) may be reduced to no less than 1,000m<sup>2</sup> providing it is connected to a private reticulated wastewater network and connected to a public reticulated potable water supply network that must be sufficient for firefighting purposes and is not bordering the perimeter 25m building setback.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(b) Subdivision layout;</li> <li>(c) Ability of titles to accommodate a practical building platform including geotechnical stability for building;</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>(d) Avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;</li> <li>(e) Matters referred to within the EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport section;</li> <li>(f) Impacts on stormwater and wastewater disposal;</li> </ul>	
	(g) Amenity and streetscape; (h) Vehicle and pedestrian networks;	
	(i) Compatibility Consistency with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome;	
	(j) Provision of infrastructure, including potable water supply and water supply for firefighting purposes; and	
	<ul> <li>(k) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of regionally significant infrastructure assets.</li> </ul>	
SUB-RI44	Title boundaries [000078, 000086, 000055] {0000	
TKAZ – Te Kowhai airpark zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity-specific standards: <ul> <li>(a) In all precincts, the boundary of every allotment on the subdivision scheme plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: DIS
	must be located so that: (i) Existing buildings comply with the permitted activity standards of the zone relating to building coverage, set-backs, and daylight admissions.	

1	(b) Rule SUB-R144(1)(a) does not apply to any	
	non-compliance that existed lawfully prior to	
	the subdivision.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(c) Effects on amenity values and character;	
	(d) Reverse sensitivity effects;	
	(e) Effects on existing buildings.	
SUB-R145	Road frontage [000078, 000086, 000055] {00004	2 000081 000087
	000064}	2, 000001, 000007,
TKAZ – Te	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Kowhai		where compliance not
airpark zone	Activity-specific standards:	achieved: DIS
	(a) In all precincts, every allotment with a road	
	boundary must have a width along the road	
	boundary of at least 15m.	
	(b) Rule SUB-R145(1)(a) does not apply to an	
	access allotment, access leg or utility	
	allotment.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the	
	following matters:	
	(c) Road efficiency and safety; and	
	(d) Amenity and streetscape.	
SUB-R146	Road access [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081,	000064}
TKAZ – Te	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Kowhai		where compliance not
airpark zone	Activity-specific standards:	achieved: DIS
	(a) In all precincts, every allotment must be	
	provided with vehicle access to a public	
	road. The vehicle access may include a	
	private road.	
	private road. (b) The road network (public or private) within	
	private road. (b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must	
	private road. (b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative	
	private road. (b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark	
	private road. (b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 –</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in Council must comply with the requirements</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in Council must comply with the requirements in Tables 12 and 13.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in Council must comply with the requirements in Tables 12 and 13.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in Council must comply with the requirements in Tables 12 and 13.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in Council must comply with the requirements in Tables 12 and 13.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(d) Adequacy of the access for its intended use;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>private road.</li> <li>(b) The road network (public or private) within the TKAZ – Te Kowhai Airpark zone must be in general accordance with the Indicative Road Network in the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome. Roads which are within 30m of the Indicative Road Network are deemed to be in general accordance with the Te Kowhai Airpark Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.</li> <li>(c) Airpark roads which are to be vested in Council must comply with the requirements in Tables 12 and 13.</li> </ul>	

	(f) Degree of compliance with the rules in the TRPT – Transportation chapter; and	
	(g) The extent to which non-compliance creates	
	road efficiency or safety issues.	
SUB-RI47	Building platform [000078, 000086, 000055] {000	
TKAZ – Te Kowhai	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
airpark zone	Activity-specific standards: (a) In all precincts, every allotment must be capable of containing a building platform:	where compliance not achieved: <b>DIS</b>
	<ul> <li>(i) Upon which a dwelling could be sited as a permitted activity in accordance with building effects standards of this zone; and</li> </ul>	
	(ii) The building platform is able to accommodate either:	•••••
	<ul> <li>(1) A circle with a diameter of at least</li> <li>10m exclusive of boundary setbacks; or</li> </ul>	5
	(2) A rectangle of at least 100 m <sup>2</sup> , exclusive of boundary setbacks, of which each dimension is at least	
	8m.	
	(b) Rule SUB-R147(1)(a) does not apply to a utility allotment or an access allotment.	
	Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters:	
	(c) Subdivision layout;	
	(d) Shape of allotments;	
	<ul> <li>(e) Ability of allotments to accommodate a practical building platform;</li> </ul>	
	(f) Likely location of future buildings and their	
	potential effects on the environment; and	
	(g) Geotechnical suitability for building.	
SUB-RI48	Perimeter shelter-belt planting [000078, 000086, 0	
TKAZ – Te	(I) Activity status: RDIS	(2) Activity status
Kowhai	Activity-specific standards:	where compliance not
airpark zone	(a) In all precincts, subdivision must provide shelterbelt screen planting in the perimeter	achieved: DIS
	locations identified in the Te Kowhai Airpark	
	Framework Plan in APP10 – Te Kowhai Aerodrome.	
	<ul> <li>(b) The shelterbelt screen planting required by TKAZ-R8(1)(a) must be limited to the precinct(s) within which the newly created allotment(s) are located.</li> </ul>	
	(c) At the time of planting, shelterbelts must be a minimum height of 2.0m and must be planted at 2.5m spacings, except that:	

SUB-R149	thereafter protect shelterbelt planting; (j) Aircraft safety. Subdivision within PREC27 <b>[000078, 000086, 00005</b>	55] <mark>{000081, 000064}</mark>
	<ul> <li>subdivision scheme plan.</li> <li>(e) The shelterbelt screen planting required by SUB-R148(1)(a) must be given effect prior to the issuing of new Records of Title.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(f) Consideration of landscape and visual amenity values;</li> <li>(g) The ability of landowners adjoining the airpark to access the perimeter taxiway;</li> <li>(h) Compatibility with aircraft manoeuvring;</li> <li>(i) Legal mechanisms to implement and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	50
	aircraft access from adjacent zones onto the Te Kowhai Airpark perimeter taxiway where agreement has been reached between adjacent landowner(s) and Te Kowhai Airpark. (d) The shelterbelt screen planting required by SUB-R148(1)(a) must be identified on the	

## TTZ – TaTa Valley zone

SUB-R150 TTZ – TaTa Valley zone SUB-R151	Any subdivision in the TTZ – TaTa Valley zone except as provided for in Rule AINF-R17 (subdivision to create a utility allotment for accommodating infrastructure) [000078, 000086, 000055] {000081, 000064} (1) Activity status: DIS Subdivision within the National Grid Corridor [000078, 000086, 000074, 000055] {000042, 000081, 000087, 000051, 000064, 000074}	
TTZ – TaTa Valley zone	<ul> <li>(1) Activity status: RDIS</li> <li>Activity specific standards:         <ul> <li>(a) The subdivision of land in any zone within</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(2) Activity status where compliance not achieved: NC
	the National Grid Subdivision Corridor that complies with all of the following standards:	
	<ul> <li>(i) All resulting allotments must be able to demonstrate that they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the likely principal building(s) and any</li> </ul>	
	building(s) for a sensitive land use outside of the National Grid Yard, other than where the allotments are for roads, access ways or infrastructure; and	
	(ii) The layout of allotments and any enabling earthworks must ensure that physical	

<ul> <li>access is maintained to any National Grid support structures located on the allotments, including any balance area.</li> <li>Council's discretion is restricted to the following matters: <ul> <li>(b) The subdivision layout and design in regard to how this may impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of, including access to, the National Grid;</li> <li>(c) The ability to provide a complying building platform outside of the National Grid Yard;</li> <li>(d) The risk of electrical hazards affecting public or individual safety, and the risk of property damage;</li> <li>(e) The nature and location of any vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of National Grid transmission lines, and the how such landscaping will impact on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development (including access) of the National Grid;</li> <li>(f) The risk to the structural integrity of the National Grid;</li> <li>(g) The extent to which the subdivision design and consequential development will minimise</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
and consequential development will minimise the potential reverse sensitivity on and amenity and nuisance effects of the National Grid asset.	